

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
4 September 2003 (04.09.2003)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 03/072576 A2

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: **C07D 413/14**,
A61K 31/422, A61P 31/04

(21) International Application Number: PCT/GB03/00791

(22) International Filing Date: 25 February 2003 (25.02.2003)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
60/360,688 28 February 2002 (28.02.2002) US

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except MG, US): **ASTRAZENECA AB** [SE/SE]; Sodertalje, S-151 85 (SE).

(71) Applicant (for MG only): **ASTRAZENECA UK LIMITED** [GB/GB]; 15 Stanhope Gate, London, Greater London W1K 1LN (GB).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **GRAVESTOCK, Michael, Barry** [GB/US]; AstraZeneca R & D Boston, 35 Gatehouse Drive, Waltham, MA 02451 (US). **HALES, Neil, James** [GB/US]; AstraZeneca R & D Boston, 35 Gatehouse Drive, Waltham, MA 02451 (US). **RECK,**

Folkert [DE/US]; AstraZeneca R & D Boston, 35 Gatehouse Drive, Waltham, MA 02451 (US). **ZHOU, Fei** [CA/US]; AstraZeneca R & D Boston, 35 Gatehouse Drive, Waltham, MA 02451 (US). **FLEMING, Paul, Robert** [US/US]; AstraZeneca R & D Boston, 35 Gatehouse Drive, Waltham, MA 02451 (US). **CARCANAGUE, Daniel, Robert** [US/US]; AstraZeneca R & D Boston, 35 Gatehouse Drive, Waltham, MA 02451 (US).

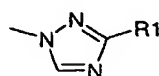
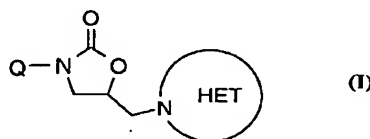
(74) Agent: **ASTRAZENECA**; Global Intellectual Property, Mereside, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 4TG (GB).

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

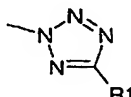
(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SI,

[Continued on next page]

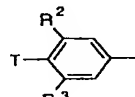
(54) Title: CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS



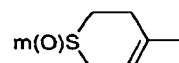
(Ic)



(If)



(Q1)



(TC12b)

(57) Abstract: Compounds of the formula (I), or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt, or an in-vivo-hydrolysable ester thereof, wherein -N-HET is, for example, formula (Ic) or (If) wherein R1 is, for example, halogen or a (1-4C)alkyl group which is substituted by one substituent selected from, for example, hydroxy, (1-4C)alkoxy, amino, cyano or azido; Q is selected from, for example, Q1, formula Q1 wherein R2 and R3 are independently hydrogen or fluoro; T is selected from a range of groups, for example, formula (TC12b) wherein m is 0, 1 or 2; are useful as antibacterial agents; and processes for their manufacture and pharmaceutical compositions containing them are described.



SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

Published:

— *without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report*

- 1 -

CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS

The present invention relates to antibiotic compounds and in particular to antibiotic compounds containing a substituted oxazolidinone ring. This invention further relates to processes for their preparation, to intermediates useful in their preparation, to their use as therapeutic agents and to pharmaceutical compositions containing them.

The international microbiological community continues to express serious concern that the evolution of antibiotic resistance could result in strains against which currently available antibacterial agents will be ineffective. In general, bacterial pathogens may be classified as either Gram-positive or Gram-negative pathogens. Antibiotic compounds with effective activity against both Gram-positive and Gram-negative pathogens are generally regarded as having a broad spectrum of activity. The compounds of the present invention are regarded as principally effective against Gram-positive pathogens.

Gram-positive pathogens, for example Staphylococci, Enterococci, and Streptococci are particularly important because of the development of resistant strains which are both difficult to treat and difficult to eradicate from the hospital environment once established. Examples of such strains are methicillin resistant staphylococcus (MRSA), methicillin resistant coagulase negative staphylococci (MRCNS), penicillin resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae and multiply resistant Enterococcus faecium.

The major clinically effective antibiotic for treatment of such resistant Gram-positive pathogens is vancomycin. Vancomycin is a glycopeptide and is associated with various toxicities including nephrotoxicity. Furthermore, and most importantly, antibacterial resistance to vancomycin and other glycopeptides is also appearing. This resistance is increasing at a steady rate rendering these agents less and less effective in the treatment of Gram-positive pathogens. There is also now increasing resistance appearing towards agents such as β -lactams, quinolones and macrolides used for the treatment of upper respiratory tract infections, also caused by certain Gram negative strains including H.influenzae and M.catarrhalis.

Certain antibacterial compounds containing an oxazolidinone ring have been described in the art (for example, Walter A. Gregory et al in J.Med.Chem. 1990, 33, 2569-2578 and Chung-Ho Park et al in J.Med.Chem. 1992, 35, 1156-1165). Such antibacterial oxazolidinone compounds with a 5-acetamidomethyl side-chain may be subject to mammalian peptidase metabolism. Furthermore, bacterial resistance to known antibacterial agents may develop, for

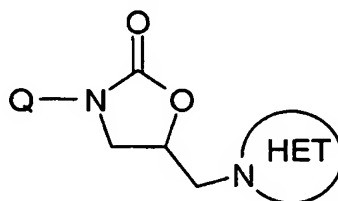
- 2 -

example, by (i) the evolution of active binding sites in the bacteria rendering a previously active pharmacophore less effective or redundant, (ii) the evolution of means to chemically deactivate a given pharmacophore and/or (iii) the development and/or up-regulation of efflux mechanisms. Therefore, there remains an ongoing need to find new antibacterial agents with a favourable pharmacological profile, in particular for compounds containing new pharmacophores.

Additionally, certain antibacterial compounds containing an oxazolidinone ring have activity against the enzyme mono-amine oxidase (MAO), for instance compounds with amidomethyl or hydroxymethyl side chains at C-5 of the oxazolidinone ring. This may potentially lead to undesirable properties such as elevation in blood pressure when administered to a patient, or potentially cause drug-drug interactions. Therefore, there remains an ongoing need to find new antibacterial agents of the oxazolidinone class with a more favourable profile against MAO.

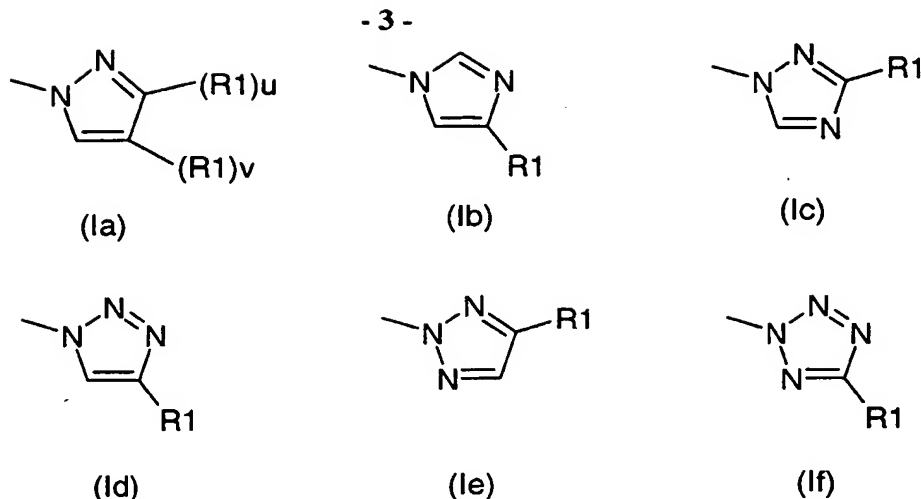
We have discovered a new class of antibiotic compounds containing an oxazolidinone ring substituted by a 5-azolylmethyl moiety in which the azole group is linked via a nitrogen atom and is itself further substituted. These compounds have useful activity against Gram-positive pathogens including MRSA and MRCNS and, in particular, against various strains exhibiting resistance to vancomycin and against *E. faecium* strains resistant to both aminoglycosides and clinically used β -lactams, but also to certain fastidious Gram negative strains such as *H. influenzae*, *M. catarrhalis* and chlamydial strains. The compounds of the invention also show a favourable, decreased, MAO potency compared with other oxazolidinone analogues from the prior art.

Accordingly in a first aspect, the present invention provides a compound of the formula (I), or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt, or an in-vivo-hydrolysable ester thereof,



(I)

wherein -N-HET is selected from the structures (Ia) to (If) below :-



wherein u and v are independently 0 or 1;

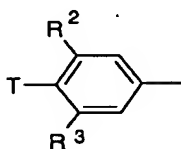
R1 is selected from a substituent from the group

- 5 (R1a) wherein R1 is halogen, hydroxy, (1-4C)alkoxy, (2-4C)alkenyloxy, (2-4C)alkenyl, (2-4C)alkynyl (optionally substituted on the terminal carbon by CH₂=CH-, di(1-4C)alkylamino, AR2, AR2a or AR2b, wherein AR2, AR2a and AR2b are defined hereinbelow), (3-6C)cycloalkyl, (3-6C)cycloalkenyl, amino, (1-4C)alkylamino, di-(1-4C)alkylamino, (2-4C)alkenylamino, (1-4C)alkyl-S(O)_q- (wherein q is 0, 1 or 2), (1-4C)alkylcarbonylamino, ;
- 10 or R1 is selected from the group
- (R1b) wherein R1 is a (1-4C)alkyl group which is substituted by one substituent selected from hydroxy, halo, (1-4C)alkoxy, amino, (1-4C)alkylamino, di(1-4C)alkylamino, cyano, azido, (2-4C)alkenyloxy, (1-4C)alkyl-S(O)_q- (wherein q is 0, 1 or 2), AR1-S(O)_q- (wherein q is 0, 1 or 2 and AR1 is defined hereinbelow), AR2-S(O)_q- (wherein q is 0, 1 or 2), AR2a-S(O)_q- (wherein q is 0, 1 or 2), benzyl-S(O)_q- (wherein q is 0, 1 or 2), (3-6C)cycloalkyl, (3-6C)cycloalkenyl, (1-4C)alkyl-OCO-NH-, (1-4C)alkyl-NHCO-O-, (1-4C)alkylaminocarbonyl, di(1-4C)alkylaminocarbonyl, H₂NC(=NH)S-;
- 15 or R1 is selected from a group of formula (R1c1) :-
- 20 (R1c1) a fully saturated 4-membered monocyclic ring containing 1 or 2 heteroatoms independently selected from O, N and S (optionally oxidised), and linked via a ring nitrogen or carbon atom; or
- or R1 is selected from the group
- (R1d) cyano, nitro, azido, formyl, (1-4C)alkylcarbonyl, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, H₂NC(O)-,
- 25 ((1-4C)alkyl)NHC(O)-;

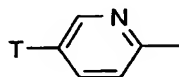
- 4 -

and wherein at each occurrence of an R1 substituent containing an alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl or cycloalkenyl moiety in (R1a), (R1b) or (R1c1) each such moiety is optionally further substituted on an available carbon atom with one, two, three or more substituents independently selected from F, Cl Br, OH and CN;

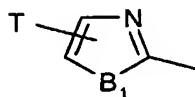
5 Q is selected from Q1 to Q6 :-



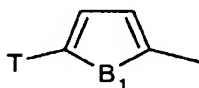
Q1



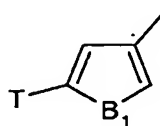
Q2



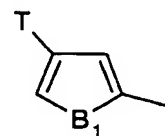
Q3



Q4



Q5



Q6

wherein R² and R³ independently selected from H, F, Cl, CF₃, OMe, SMe, Me and Et;

wherein B₁ is O or S;

15 wherein T is selected from the groups in (TA) to (TE) below (wherein AR1, AR2, AR2a, AR2b, AR3, AR3a, AR3b, AR4, AR4a, CY1 and CY2 are defined hereinbelow);

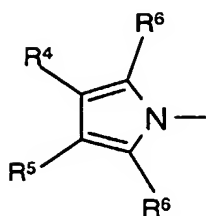
(TA) T is selected from the following groups :-

(TAa) AR1 or AR3; or

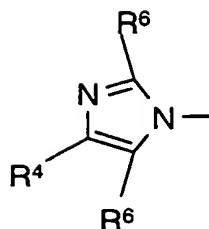
(TAb) a group of formula (TAb1) to (TAb6) :-

20

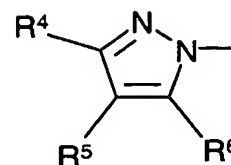
- 5 -



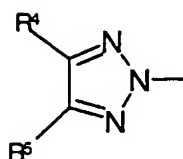
(TA b1)



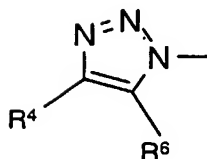
(TA b2)



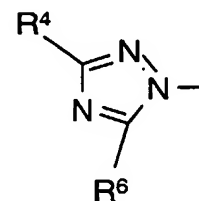
(TA b3)



(TA b4)



(TA b5)



(TA b6)

5

wherein :

R⁶ is selected (independently where appropriate) from hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, (1-4C)alkanoyl, carbamoyl and cyano;

- 10 R⁴ and R⁵ are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, trifluoromethyl, cyano, azido, nitro, (1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_q- (q is 0, 1 or 2), (1-4C)alkanoyl, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, benzyloxy-(1-4C)alkyl, (2-4C)alkanoylamino, hydroxyimino, (1-4C)alkoxyimino, -CONR_cR_v and -NR_cR_v wherein any (1-4C)alkyl group contained in the preceding values for R⁴ and R⁵ is optionally substituted by up to three substituents
- 15 independently selected from hydroxy or azido (neither of such substituents on C1 of an alkoxy group, and excluding geminal disubstitution), oxo, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, (1-4C)alkoxy, (2-4C)alkanoyloxy, hydroxyimino, (1-4C)alkoxyimino, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_q- (q is 0, 1 or 2), (1-4C)alkylSO₂-NR_v-, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, -CONR_cR_v, and -NR_cR_v (not on C1 of an alkoxy group, and excluding geminal disubstitution); wherein R_v is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl and R_c is as hereinafter defined;

20 R⁴ and R⁵ may further be independently selected from (1-4C)alkyl { optionally substituted by up to three substituents independently selected from hydroxy or azido (both of such substituents excluded from geminal disubstitution), oxo, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, (1-4C)alkoxy, (2-4C)alkanoyloxy, hydroxyimino, (1-4C)alkoxyimino, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_q- (q is 0, 1 or 2), (1-4C)alkylSO₂-NR_v-, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, -CONR_cR_v, and -NR_cR_v (excluding

25

- 6 -

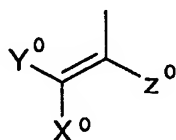
geminal disubstitution); wherein R_v is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl}; R_c is as hereinafter defined; and wherein

any (1-4C)alkyl group contained in the immediately preceding optional substituents (when R⁴ and R⁵ are independently (1-4C)alkyl) is itself optionally substituted by up to three

- 5 substituents independently selected from hydroxy (not on C1 of an alkoxy group, and excluding geminal disubstitution), oxo, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, (1-4C)alkoxy, (2-4C)alkanoyloxy, hydroxyimino, (1-4C)alkoxyimino, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_q- (q is 0, 1 or 2), (1-4C)alkylSO₂-NR_v-, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, -CONR_cR_v, and -NR_cR_v (not on C1 of an alkoxy group, and excluding geminal disubstitution); wherein R_v is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl
10 and R_c is as hereinafter defined;

or R⁴ is selected from one of the groups in (TAb_a) to (TAb_c) below, or (where appropriate) one of R⁴ and R⁵ is selected from the above list of R⁴ and R⁵ values, and the other is selected from one of the groups in (TAb_a) to (TAb_c) below :-

(TAb_a) a group of the formula (TAb_a1)



15

(TAb_a1)

wherein Z⁰ is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl;

X⁰ and Y⁰ are independently selected from hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, halo, cyano, nitro, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_q- (q is 0, 1 or 2), R_vR_wNSO₂-, trifluoromethyl,

- 20 pentafluoroethyl, (1-4C)alkanoyl and -CONR_vR_w [wherein R_v is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl; R_w is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl]; or

one of X⁰ and Y⁰ is selected from the above list of X⁰ and Y⁰ values, and the other is selected from phenyl, phenylcarbonyl, -S(O)_q-phenyl (q is 0, 1 or 2), N-

(phenyl)carbamoyl, phenylaminosulfonyl, AR₂, (AR₂)-CO-, (AR₂)-S(O)_q- (q is 0, 1 or 2),

- 25 N-(AR₂)carbamoyl and (AR₂)aminosulfonyl; wherein any phenyl group in (TAb_a) may be optionally substituted by up to three substituents independently selected from (1-4C)alkyl, cyano, trifluoromethyl, nitro, halo and (1-4C)alkylsulfonyl;

(TAb_b) an acetylene of the formula -≡H or -≡(1-4C)alkyl;

(TAb_c) -X¹-Y¹-AR₂, -X¹-Y¹-AR_{2a}, -X¹-Y¹-AR_{2b}, -X¹-Y¹-AR₃, -X¹-Y¹-AR_{3a} or -X¹-Y¹-

- 30 AR_{3b};

wherein X¹ is a direct bond or -CH(OH)- and

- 7 -

Y^1 is $-(CH_2)_m-$, $-(CH_2)_n-NH-(CH_2)_m-$, $-CO-(CH_2)_m-$, $-CONH-(CH_2)_m-$, $-C(=S)NH-(CH_2)_m-$ or $-C(=O)O-(CH_2)_m-$;

or wherein X^1 is $-(CH_2)_n-$ or $-CH(Me)-(CH_2)_m-$ and

Y^1 is $-(CH_2)_m-NH-(CH_2)_m-$, $-CO-(CH_2)_m-$, $-CONH-(CH_2)_m-$, $-C(=S)NH-(CH_2)_m-$,

5 $-C(=O)O-(CH_2)_m-$ or $-S(O)_q-(CH_2)_m-$;

or wherein X^1 is $-CH_2O-$, $-CH_2NH-$ or $-CH_2N((1-4C)alkyl)-$ and

Y^1 is $-CO-(CH_2)_m-$, $-CONH-(CH_2)_m-$ or $-C(=S)NH-(CH_2)_m-$; and additionally Y^1 is

$-SO_2-$ when X^1 is $-CH_2NH-$ or $-CH_2N((1-4C)alkyl)-$, and Y^1 is $-(CH_2)_m-$ when X^1 is $-CH_2O-$ or $-CH_2N((1-4C)alkyl)-$; wherein n is 1, 2 or 3; m is 0, 1, 2 or 3 and q is 0, 1 or 2; and when

10 Y^1 is $-(CH_2)_m-NH-(CH_2)_m-$ each m is independently selected from 0, 1, 2 or 3; or

(TB) T is selected from halo, formyl or $-NR^vR^w$; or is selected from the following groups:

(TBa) $R^{10}CO-$, $R^{10}S(O)_q-$ (q is 0, 1 or 2) or $R^{10}CS-$

wherein R^{10} is selected from the following groups :-

15 (TBaa) CY1 or CY2;

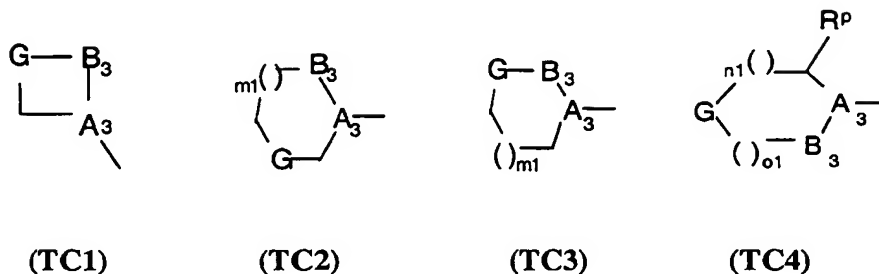
(TBab) (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, trifluoromethyl, $-NR^vR^w$, ethenyl, 2-(1-4C)alkylethenyl, 2-cyanoethenyl, 2-cyano-2-((1-4C)alkyl)ethenyl, 2-nitroethenyl, 2-nitro-2-((1-4C)alkyl)ethenyl, 2-((1-4C)alkylaminocarbonyl)ethenyl, 2-((1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl)ethenyl, 2-(AR1)ethenyl or 2-(AR2)ethenyl; or

20 (TBac) (1-4C)alkyl {optionally substituted by one or more groups each independently selected from hydroxy, (1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkanoyl, cyano, halo, trifluoromethyl, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, $-NR^vR^w$, (1-6C)alkanoylamino, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonylamino, \underline{N} -(1-4C)alkyl- \underline{N} -(1-6C)alkanoylamino, (1-4C)alkylS(O) $_q$ - (q is 0, 1 or 2), CY1, CY2, AR1, (1-4C)alkylS(O) $_p$ NH- or (1-4C)alkylS(O) $_p$ -((1-4C)alkyl)N- (p is 1 or 2)};

25 wherein R^v is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl; R^w is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl; R^v is hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl or (3-8C)cycloalkyl; R^w is hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl, formyl, (1-4C)alkyl-CO- or (1-4C)alkylS(O) $_q$ - (q is 1 or 2); or

- 8 -

(TC) T is selected from a group of formula (TC1) to (TC4) :-



- 5 wherein in (TC1) : $>A_3-B_3-$ is $>C(R_q)-CH(R_r)-$ or $>N-CH_2-$ and G is $-O-$, $-S-$, $-SO-$, $-SO_2-$ or $>N(R_c)$;
- wherein in (TC2) : m_1 is 0, 1 or 2; $>A_3-B_3-$ is $>C=C(R_r)-$ or $>C(R_q)-CH(R_r)-$ or $>N-CH_2-$ and G is $-O-$, $-S-$, $-SO-$, $-SO_2-$ or $>N(R_c)$;
- wherein in (TC3) : m_1 is 0, 1 or 2; $>A_3-B_3-$ is $>C(R_q)-CH(R_r)-$ (other than when R_q and R_r are both together hydrogen) or $>N-CH_2-$ and G is $-O-$, $-S-$, $-SO-$, $-SO_2-$ or $>N(R_c)$;
- 10 wherein in (TC4) : n_1 is 1 or 2; o_1 is 1 or 2 and $n_1 + o_1 = 2$ or 3; $>A_3-B_3-$ is $>C=C(R_r)-$ or $>C(R_q)-CH(R_r)-$ or $>N-CH_2-$ and G is $-O-$, $-S-$, $-SO-$, $-SO_2-$ or $>N(R_c)$; R_p is hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl (other than when such substitution is defined by $>A_3-B_3-$), hydroxy, (1-4C)alkoxy or (1-4C)alkanoyloxy;
- 15 wherein in (TC1), (TC2) and (TC4); m_1 , n_1 and o_1 are as defined hereinbefore in (TC) :
- $>A_3-B_3-$ is $>N-CH_2-$ and G is $>C(R^{11})(R^{12})$, $>C=O$, $>C-OH$, $>C-(1-4C)alkoxy$, $>C=N-OH$, $>C=N-(1-4C)alkoxy$, $>C=N-NH-(1-4C)alkyl$, $>C=N-N((1-4C)alkyl)_2$ (the last two (1-4C)alkyl groups above in G being optionally substituted by hydroxy) or $>C=N-N-CO-(1-4C)alkoxy$; wherein $>$ represents two single bonds;
- 20 R_q is hydrogen, hydroxy, halo, (1-4C)alkyl or (1-4C)alkanoyloxy;
- R_r is (independently where appropriate) hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl;
- R^{11} is hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl, fluoro(1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkyl-thio-(1-4C)alkyl or hydroxy-(1-4C)alkyl and R^{12} is $-[C(R_r)(R_r)]_{m_2}-N(R_r)(R_c)$ wherein m_2 is 0, 1 or 2;
- and, other than the ring substitution defined by G, $>A_3-B_3-$ and R_p , each ring system may be
- 25 optionally further substituted on a carbon atom not adjacent to the link at $>A_3-$ by up to two substituents independently selected from (1-4C)alkyl, fluoro(1-4C)alkyl (including trifluoromethyl), (1-4C)alkyl-thio-(1-4C)alkyl, hydroxy-(1-4C)alkyl, amino, amino-(1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkanoylamino, (1-4C)alkanoylamino-(1-4C)alkyl, carboxy, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, ARc-oxymethyl, ARc-thiomethyl, oxo ($=O$) (other than when G is $>N-R_c$
- 30 and R_c is group (Rc2) defined hereinbefore) or independently selected from R_c (if such substituents are not already defined herein in (TC)); and also hydroxy or halo (the last two

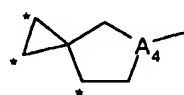
- 9 -

optional substituents only when G is -O- or -S-);

wherein ARc is selected from AR1, AR2, AR2a, AR2b, CY1 and CY2 defined hereinafter and Rc is selected from groups (Rc1) to (Rc5) defined hereinafter; or

5 (TD) T is selected from the following groups :-

(TDa) a bicyclic spiro-ring system of formula (TDa1) to (TDa9) :-



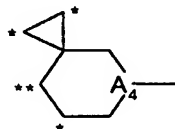
(TDa1)



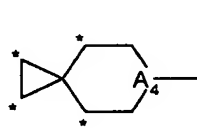
(TDa2)



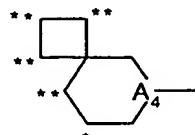
(TDa3)



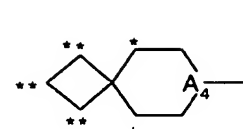
(TDa4)



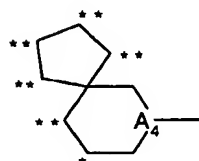
(TDa5)



(TDa6)



(TDa7)



(TDa8)



(TDa9)

wherein;

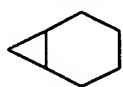
- (i) the A₄ linking group is a nitrogen atom or an sp³ or sp² carbon atom (with the double bond, where appropriate, orientated in either direction); and
- (ii) one of the ring carbon atoms at positions marked * and ** is replaced by one of the following groups -NRc-, >CH-NHRc, >CH-NRc-(1-4C)alkyl, >CH-CH₂-NHRc, >CH-CH₂-NRc-(1-4C)alkyl [wherein a central -CH₂- chain link is optionally mono- or di-substituted by (1-4C)alkyl]; with the provisos that positions marked * are not replaced by -NH- in the ring containing the A₄ link when A₄ is a nitrogen atom or an sp² carbon atom, and that positions marked * are not replaced by -NH- in the three membered ring in (TDa1), (TDa4) and (TDa5); and
- (iii) the ring system is optionally (further) substituted on an available ring carbon atom by up to two substituents independently selected from (1-4C)alkyl, fluoro(1-4C)alkyl (including

- 10 -

trifluoromethyl), (1-4C)alkyl-thio-(1-4C)alkyl, hydroxy-(1-4C)alkyl, amino, amino-(1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkanoylamino, (1-4C)alkanoylamino-(1-4C)alkyl, carboxy, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, AR2-oxymethyl, AR2-thiomethyl, oxo (=O) (other than when the ring contains an >N-Rc and Rc is group (Rc2)) and also hydroxy or halo; and Rc is selected from 5 groups (Rc1) to (Rc5) defined hereinafter; or

(TDb) a 7-, 8- or 9-membered bicyclic ring system containing a bridge of 0, 1 or 2 carbon atoms of formula (TDb1) to (TDb14) :-

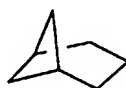
7-membered ring skeletons



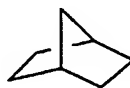
[4,1,0]
(TDb1)



[3,2,0]
(TDb2)

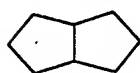


[3,1,1]
(TDb3)

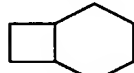


[2,2,1]
(TDb4)

8-membered ring skeletons



[3,3,0]
(TDb5)



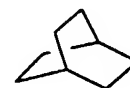
[4,2,0]
(TDb6)



[4,1,1]
(TDb7)

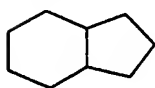


[3,2,1]
(TDb8)

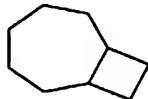


[2,2,2]
(TDb9)

9-membered ring skeletons



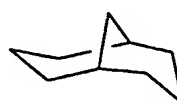
[4,3,0]
(TDb10)



[5,2,0]
(TDb11)



[4,2,1]
(TDb12)



[3,3,1]
(TDb13)



[3,2,2]
(TDb14)

10

wherein;

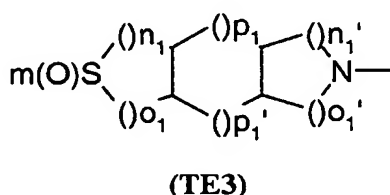
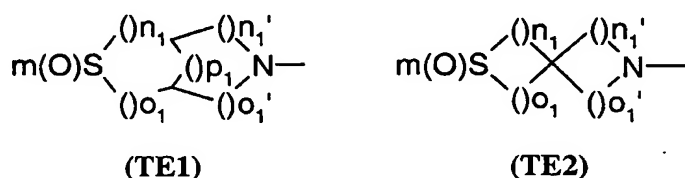
- (i) the ring system contains 0, 1 or 2 ring nitrogen atoms (and optionally a further O or S ring heteroatom), and when present the ring nitrogen, O or S heteroatom/s are at any position other than as part of the 3-membered ring in (TDb1);
- 15 (ii) the ring system is linked via a ring nitrogen atom or a ring sp^3 or sp^2 carbon atom (with the double bond, where appropriate, orientated in either direction) from any position in either ring [other than from a bridgehead position or from an sp^2 carbon atom in the 4-

- 11 -

membered ring in (TDb2), (TDb6) and (TDb11)];

- (iii) one of the ring carbon atoms at a position not adjacent to the linking position, is replaced (other than when the ring contains an O or S heteroatom) by one of the following groups -NRc- [not at a bridgehead position], >C(H)-NHRc, >C(H)-NRc-(1-4C)alkyl, >C(H)-CH₂-NHRc, >C(H)-CH₂-NRc-(1-4C)alkyl [wherein the hydrogen atom shown in brackets is not present when the replacement is made at a bridgehead position and wherein a central -CH₂- chain link is optionally mono- or di-substituted by (1-4C)alkyl]; with the proviso that when the ring system is linked via a ring nitrogen atom or an sp² carbon atom any replacement of a ring carbon atom by -NRc-, O or S is at least two carbon atoms away from the linking position; and
- (iv) the ring system is optionally (further) substituted on an available ring carbon atom as for the bicyclic spiro-ring systems described in (TDa); and Rc is selected from groups (Rc1) to (Rc5) defined hereinafter; or

- 15 (TE) T is selected from the following groups (TE1) to (TE3) :-



- wherein m is 0, 1 or 2; and (n₁), (o₁), (n₁'), (o₁'), (p₁) and (p₁') represent chains of carbon atoms (optionally substituted as defined for AR1 hereinafter) of length n₁, o₁, n₁', o₁', p₁ and p₁' respectively, and are independently 0-2, with the proviso that in (TE1) and (TE2) the sum of n₁, o₁, n₁' and o₁' does not exceed 8 (giving a maximum ring size of 14 in (TE1) and 11 in (TE2)), and in (TE3) the sum of n₁, o₁, n₁', o₁', p₁ and p₁' does not exceed 6 (giving a maximum ring size of 12);

wherein Rc is selected from groups (Rc1) to (Rc5) :-

(Rc1) (1-6C)alkyl {optionally substituted by one or more (1-4C)alkanoyl groups (including

- 12 -

geminal disubstitution) and/or optionally monosubstituted by cyano, (1-4C)alkoxy, trifluoromethyl, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, phenyl (optionally substituted as for AR1 defined hereinafter), (1-4C)alkylS(O)_q- (q is 0, 1 or 2); or, on any but the first carbon atom of the (1-6C)alkyl chain, optionally substituted by one or more groups (including geminal

5 disubstitution) each independently selected from hydroxy and fluoro, and/or optionally monosubstituted by oxo, -NR^vR^w [wherein R^v is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl; R^w is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl], (1-6C)alkanoylamino, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonylamino, N-(1-4C)alkyl-N-(1-6C)alkanoylamino, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_pNH- or (1-4C)alkylS(O)_p-((1-4C)alkyl)N- (p is 1 or 2)); (Rc2) formyl, R¹³CO-, R¹³SO₂- or R¹³CS-

10 wherein R¹³ is selected from (Rc2a) to (Rc2e) :-

(Rc2a) AR1, AR2, AR2a, AR2b, AR3, AR3a, AR3b, AR4, AR4a, CY1, CY2;

(Rc2b) (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, trifluoromethyl, -NR^vR^w [wherein R^v is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl; R^w is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl], ethenyl, 2-(1-4C)alkylethenyl, 2-cyanoethenyl, 2-cyano-2-((1-4C)alkyl)ethenyl, 2-nitroethenyl, 2-nitro-2-((1-4C)alkyl)ethenyl, 2-((1-4C)alkylaminocarbonyl)ethenyl, 2-((1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl)ethenyl, 2-(AR1)ethenyl, 2-(AR2)ethenyl, 2-(AR2a)ethenyl;

(Rc2c) (1-10C)alkyl

{optionally substituted by one or more groups (including geminal disubstitution) each independently selected from hydroxy, (1-10C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkoxy, (1-

20 4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkanoyl, carboxy, phosphoryl [-O-P(O)(OH)₂, and mono- and di-(1-4C)alkoxy derivatives thereof], phosphiryl [-O-P(OH)₂ and mono- and di-(1-4C)alkoxy derivatives thereof], and amino; and/or optionally substituted by one group selected from phosphonate [phosphono, -P(O)(OH)₂, and mono- and di-(1-4C)alkoxy derivatives thereof], phosphinate [-P(OH)₂ and mono- and di-(1-4C)alkoxy derivatives

25 thereof], cyano, halo, trifluoromethyl, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, (1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, (1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, (1-4C)alkylamino, di((1-4C)alkyl)amino, (1-6C)alkanoylamino, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonylamino, N-(1-4C)alkyl-N-(1-6C)alkanoylamino, (1-4C)alkylaminocarbonyl, di((1-4C)alkyl)aminocarbonyl, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_pNH-, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_p-((1-4C)alkyl)N-, fluoro(1-4C)alkylS(O)_pNH-,
30 fluoro(1-4C)alkylS(O)_p-((1-4C)alkyl)N-, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_q- [the (1-4C)alkyl group of (1-4C)alkylS(O)_q- being optionally substituted by one substituent selected from hydroxy, (1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkanoyl, phosphoryl [-O-P(O)(OH)₂, and mono- and di-(1-4C)alkoxy derivatives thereof], phosphiryl [-O-P(OH)₂ and mono- and di-(1-4C)alkoxy derivatives

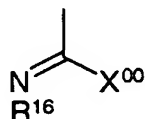
- 13 -

thereof], amino, cyano, halo, trifluoromethyl, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, (1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, (1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, carboxy, (1-4C)alkylamino, di((1-4C)alkyl)amino, (1-6C)alkanoylamino, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonylamino, N-(1-4C)alkyl-N-(1-6C)alkanoylamino, (1-4C)alkylaminocarbonyl, di((1-4C)alkyl)aminocarbonyl, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_pNH-, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_p-((1-4C)alkyl)N-, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_q-, AR1-S(O)_q-, AR2-S(O)_q-, AR3-S(O)_q- and also AR2a, AR2b, AR3a and AR3b versions of AR2 and AR3 containing groups], CY1, CY2, AR1, AR2, AR3, AR1-O-, AR2-O-, AR3-O-, AR1-S(O)_q-, AR2-S(O)_q-, AR3-S(O)_q-, AR1-NH-, AR2-NH-, AR3-NH- (p is 1 or 2 and q is 0, 1 or 2), and also AR2a, AR2b, AR3a and AR3b versions of AR2 and AR3 containing groups};

(Rc2d) $R^{14}C(O)O(1-6C)alkyl$ wherein R^{14} is AR1, AR2, (1-4C)alkylamino (the (1-4C)alkyl group being optionally substituted by (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl or by carboxy), benzyloxy-(1-4C)alkyl or (1-10C)alkyl {optionally substituted as defined for (Rc2c)};

(Rc2e) $R^{15}O-$ wherein R^{15} is benzyl, (1-6C)alkyl {optionally substituted as defined for (Rc2c)}, CY1, CY2 or AR2b;

(Rc3) hydrogen, cyano, 2-cyanoethenyl, 2-cyano-2-((1-4C)alkyl)ethenyl, 2-((1-4C)alkylaminocarbonyl)ethenyl, 2-((1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl)ethenyl, 2-nitroethenyl, 2-nitro-2-((1-4C)alkyl)ethenyl, 2-(AR1)ethenyl, 2-(AR2)ethenyl, or of the formula (Rc3a)



(Rc3a)

wherein X^{00} is $-OR^{17}$, $-SR^{17}$, $-NHR^{17}$ and $-N(R^{17})_2$;

wherein R^{17} is hydrogen (when X^{00} is $-NHR^{17}$ and $-N(R^{17})_2$), and R^{17} is (1-4C)alkyl, phenyl or AR2 (when X^{00} is $-OR^{17}$, $-SR^{17}$ and $-NHR^{17}$); and R^{16} is cyano, nitro, (1-4C)alkylsulfonyl, (4-7C)cycloalkylsulfonyl, phenylsulfonyl, (1-4C)alkanoyl and (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl;

(Rc4) trityl, AR1, AR2, AR2a, AR2b, AR3, AR3a, AR3b;

(Rc5) $RdOC(Re)=CH(C=O)-$, $RfC(=O)C(=O)-$, $RgN=C(Rh)C(=O)-$ or

$RiNHC(Rj)=CHC(=O)-$ wherein Rd is (1-6C)alkyl; Re is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, or Rd and Re together form a (3-4C)alkylene chain; Rf is hydrogen, (1-6C)alkyl, hydroxy(1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy(1-6C)alkyl, $-NR^vR^w$ [wherein R^v is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl; R^w is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl], (1-6C)alkoxy, (1-6C)alkoxy(1-6C)alkoxy, hydroxy(2-6C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkylamino(2-6C)alkoxy, di-(1-4C)alkylamino(2-6C)alkoxy; Rg is (1-6C)alkyl, hydroxy

- 14 -

or (1-6C)alkoxy; Rh is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl; Ri is hydrogen, (1-6C)alkyl, AR1, AR2, AR2a, AR2b and Rj is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl;

wherein

AR1 is an optionally substituted phenyl or optionally substituted naphthyl;

5 **AR2** is an optionally substituted 5- or 6-membered, fully unsaturated (i.e with the maximum degree of unsaturation) monocyclic heteroaryl ring containing up to four heteroatoms independently selected from O, N and S (but not containing any O-O, O-S or S-S bonds), and linked via a ring carbon atom, or a ring nitrogen atom if the ring is not thereby quaternised;

AR2a is a partially hydrogenated version of AR2 (i.e. AR2 systems retaining some, but not
10 the full, degree of unsaturation), linked via a ring carbon atom or linked via a ring nitrogen atom if the ring is not thereby quaternised;

AR2b is a fully hydrogenated version of AR2 (i.e. AR2 systems having no unsaturation), linked via a ring carbon atom or linked via a ring nitrogen atom;

AR3 is an optionally substituted 8-, 9- or 10-membered, fully unsaturated (i.e with the
15 maximum degree of unsaturation) bicyclic heteroaryl ring containing up to four heteroatoms independently selected from O, N and S (but not containing any O-O, O-S or S-S bonds), and linked via a ring carbon atom in either of the rings comprising the bicyclic system;

AR3a is a partially hydrogenated version of AR3 (i.e. AR3 systems retaining some, but not
20 the full, degree of unsaturation), linked via a ring carbon atom, or linked via a ring nitrogen atom if the ring is not thereby quaternised, in either of the rings comprising the bicyclic system;

AR3b is a fully hydrogenated version of AR3 (i.e. AR3 systems having no unsaturation), linked via a ring carbon atom, or linked via a ring nitrogen atom, in either of the rings comprising the bicyclic system;

25 **AR4** is an optionally substituted 13- or 14-membered, fully unsaturated (i.e with the maximum degree of unsaturation) tricyclic heteroaryl ring containing up to four heteroatoms independently selected from O, N and S (but not containing any O-O, O-S or S-S bonds), and linked via a ring carbon atom in any of the rings comprising the tricyclic system;

AR4a is a partially hydrogenated version of AR4 (i.e. AR4 systems retaining some, but not
30 the full, degree of unsaturation), linked via a ring carbon atom, or linked via a ring nitrogen atom if the ring is not thereby quaternised, in any of the rings comprising the tricyclic system;

CY1 is an optionally substituted cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl ring;

CY2 is an optionally substituted cyclopentenyl or cyclohexenyl ring;

- 15 -

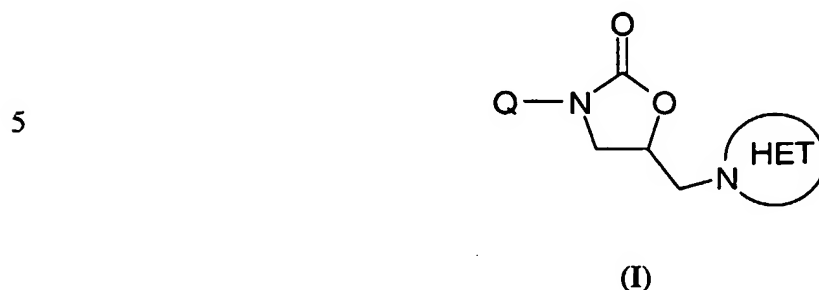
wherein; optional substituents on AR1, AR2, AR2a, AR2b, AR3, AR3a, AR3b, AR4, AR4a, CY1 and CY2 are (on an available carbon atom) up to three substituents independently selected from (1-4C)alkyl {optionally substituted by substituents selected independently from hydroxy, trifluoromethyl, (1-4C)alkyl S(O)_q- (q is 0, 1 or 2), (1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, cyano, nitro, (1-4C)alkanoylamino, -CONR_vR_w or -NR_vR_w}, trifluoromethyl, hydroxy, halo, nitro, cyano, thiol, (1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkanoyloxy, dimethylaminomethyleneaminocarbonyl, di(N-(1-4C)alkyl)aminomethylimino, carboxy, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, (1-4C)alkanoyl, (1-4C)alkylSO₂amino, (2-4C)alkenyl {optionally substituted by carboxy or (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl}, (2-4C)alkynyl, (1-4C)alkanoylamino, oxo (=O), thioxo (=S), (1-4C)alkanoylamino {the (1-4C)alkanoyl group being optionally substituted by hydroxy}, (1-4C)alkyl S(O)_q- (q is 0, 1 or 2) {the (1-4C)alkyl group being optionally substituted by one or more groups independently selected from cyano, hydroxy and (1-4C)alkoxy}, -CONR_vR_w or -NR_vR_w [wherein R_v is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl; R_w is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl];

and further optional substituents on AR1, AR2, AR2a, AR2b, AR3, AR3a, AR3b, AR4, AR4a, CY1 and CY2 (on an available carbon atom), and also on alkyl groups (unless indicated otherwise) are up to three substituents independently selected from trifluoromethoxy, benzoylamino, benzoyl, phenyl {optionally substituted by up to three substituents independently selected from halo, (1-4C)alkoxy or cyano}, furan, pyrrole, pyrazole, imidazole, triazole, pyrimidine, pyridazine, pyridine, isoxazole, oxazole, isothiazole, thiazole, thiophene, hydroxyimino(1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkoxyimino(1-4C)alkyl, halo-(1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkanesulfonamido, -SO₂NR_vR_w [wherein R_v is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl; R_w is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl]; and

optional substituents on AR2, AR2a, AR2b, AR3, AR3a, AR3b, AR4 and AR4a are (on an available nitrogen atom, where such substitution does not result in quaternization) (1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkanoyl {wherein the (1-4C)alkyl and (1-4C)alkanoyl groups are optionally substituted by (preferably one) substituents independently selected from cyano, hydroxy, nitro, trifluoromethyl, (1-4C)alkyl S(O)_q- (q is 0, 1 or 2), (1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, (1-4C)alkanoylamino, -CONR_vR_w or -NR_vR_w [wherein R_v is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl; R_w is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl]}, (2-4C)alkenyl, (2-4C)alkynyl, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl or oxo (to form an N-oxide).

- 16 -

In another aspect is provided a compound of the formula (I), or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt, or an in-vivo-hydrolysable ester thereof,



wherein:

- 10 R1 is selected from a substituent from the group
 (R1a) wherein R1 is halogen, (1-4C)alkoxy, (2-4C)alkenyloxy, (2-4C)alkenyl, (2-4C)alkynyl, (3-6C)cycloalkyl, (3-6C)cycloalkenyl, amino, (1-4C)alkylamino, di-(1-4C)alkylamino, (2-4C)alkenylamino, (1-4C)alkylcarbonylamino, (1-4C)alkylthiocarbonylamino,
- 15 (1-4C)alkyl-OCO-NH-, (1-4C)alkyl-NH-CO-NH-, (1-4C)alkyl-NH-CS-NH-, (1-4C)alkyl-SO₂-NH- or (1-4C)alkyl-S(O)_q- (wherein q is 0, 1 or 2);
 or R1 is selected from the group
 (R1b) wherein R1 is a (1-4C)alkyl group which is substituted by one substituent selected from hydroxy, (1-4C)alkoxy, amino, cyano, azido, (2-4C)alkenyloxy, (1-4C)alkylcarbonyl,
- 20 (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, (1-4C)alkylamino, (2-4C)alkenylamino, (1-4C)alkyl-SO₂-NH-, (1-4C)alkylcarbonylamino, (1-4C)alkylthiocarbonylamino,
 (1-4C)alkyl-OCO-NH-, (1-4C)alkyl-NH-CO-NH-, (1-4C)alkyl-NH-CS-NH-, (1-4C)alkyl-SO₂-NH-, (1-4C)alkyl-S(O)_q- (wherein q is 0, 1 or 2), (3-6C)cycloalkyl, (3-6C)cycloalkenyl,
 or an N-linked 5-membered heteroaryl ring, which ring contains either (i) 1 to 3 further
- 25 nitrogen heteroatoms or (ii) a further heteroatom selected from O and S together with an optional further nitrogen heteroatom; which ring is optionally substituted on a carbon atom by an oxo or thioxo group; and/or the ring is optionally substituted on a carbon atom by 1 or 2 (1-4C)alkyl groups; and/or on an available nitrogen atom (provided that the ring is not thereby quaternised) by (1-4C)alkyl;
- 30 or R1 is selected from a group of formula (R1c1) to (R1c3) :-
 (R1c1) a fully saturated 4-membered monocyclic ring containing 1 or 2 heteroatoms independently selected from O, N and S (optionally oxidised), and linked via a ring nitrogen or carbon atom; or

- 17 -

(R1c2) a saturated or unsaturated 5-membered monocyclic ring containing 1 heteroatom selected from O, N and S (optionally oxidised), and linked via a ring nitrogen atom if the ring is not thereby quaternised, or a ring carbon atom; or

(R1c3) a saturated or unsaturated 6- to 8-membered monocyclic ring containing 1 or 2 heteroatoms independently selected from O, N and S (optionally oxidised), and linked via a ring nitrogen atom if the ring is not thereby quaternised, or a ring carbon atom;

wherein said rings in (R1c1) to (R1c3) are optionally substituted on an available carbon atom by 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from hydroxy, (1-4C)alkoxy, amino, cyano, azido, (2-4C)alkenyloxy, (1-4C)alkylcarbonyl, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, (1-4C)alkylamino, (2-4C)alkenylamino, (1-4C)alkyl-SO₂-NH-, (1-4C)alkylcarbonylamino, (1-4C)alkylthiocarbonylamino, (1-4C)alkyl-OCO-NH-, (1-4C)alkyl-NH-CO-NH-, (1-4C)alkyl-NH-CS-NH-, (1-4C)alkyl-SO₂-NH-, (1-4C)alkyl-S(O)_q- (wherein q is 0, 1 or 2), (3-6C)cycloalkyl or (3-6C)cycloalkenyl;

or R1 is selected from the group

(R1d) cyano, nitro, azido, formyl, (1-4C)alkylcarbonyl or (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl; and wherein at each occurrence of an R1 substituent containing an alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl or cycloalkenyl moiety in (R1a), (R1b) or (R1c1) to (R1c3) each such moiety is optionally further substituted on an available carbon atom with one or more substituents independently selected from F and Cl and/or by one cyano group;

R² and R³ are independently hydrogen or fluoro; and wherein all other groups, variables and substituents are as hereinbefore defined in the first aspect.

It will be noted that in the groups (Ia) to (If) there is no substituent in the position adjacent to the nitrogen link.

In this specification, where it is stated that a ring may be linked via an sp² carbon atom it is to be understood that the ring is linked via one of the carbon atoms in a C=C double bond.

In this specification the term 'alkyl' includes straight chained and branched structures. For example, (1-6C)alkyl includes propyl, isopropyl and tert-butyl. However, references to individual alkyl groups such as "propyl" are specific for the straight chained version only, and references to individual branched chain alkyl groups such as "isopropyl" are specific for the branched chain version only. A similar convention applies to other radicals, for example halo(1-4C)alkyl includes 1-bromoethyl and 2-bromoethyl.

- 18 -

There follow particular and suitable values for certain substituents and groups which may be referred to in this specification. These values may be used where appropriate with any of the definitions and embodiments disclosed hereinbefore, or hereinafter.

Examples of **(1-4C)alkyl** and **(1-5C)alkyl** include methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl and
 5 t-butyl; examples of **(1-6C)alkyl** include methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, t-butyl, pentyl and hexyl; examples of **(1-10C)alkyl** include methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, pentyl, hexyl, heptyl, octyl and nonyl; examples of **(1-4C)alkanoylamino-(1-4C)alkyl** include formamidomethyl, acetamidomethyl and acetamidoethyl; examples of **hydroxy(1-4C)alkyl** and **hydroxy(1-6C)alkyl** include hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl and 3-
 10 hydroxypropyl; examples of **(1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl** include methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl and propoxycarbonyl; examples of **2-((1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl)ethenyl** include 2-(methoxycarbonyl)ethenyl and 2-(ethoxycarbonyl)ethenyl; examples of **2-cyano-2-((1-4C)alkyl)ethenyl** include 2-cyano-2-methylethenyl and 2-cyano-2-ethylethenyl; examples of **2-nitro-2-((1-4C)alkyl)ethenyl** include 2-nitro-2-methylethenyl and 2-nitro-2-ethylethenyl;
 15 examples of **2-((1-4C)alkylaminocarbonyl)ethenyl** include 2-(methylaminocarbonyl)ethenyl and 2-(ethylaminocarbonyl)ethenyl; examples of **(2-4C)alkynyl** include ethynyl and 2-propynyl; examples of **(1-4C)alkanoyl** include formyl, acetyl and propionyl; examples of **(1-4C)alkoxy** include methoxy, ethoxy and propoxy; examples of **(1-6C)alkoxy** and **(1-10C)alkoxy** include methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy and pentoxy; examples of **(1-4C)alkylthio** include methylthio and ethylthio; examples of **(1-4C)alkylamino** include methylamino, ethylamino and propylamino; examples of **di-((1-4C)alkyl)amino** include dimethylamino, N-ethyl-N-methylamino, diethylamino, N-methyl-N-propylamino and dipropylamino; examples of **halo** groups include fluoro, chloro and bromo; examples of **(1-4C)alkylsulfonyl** include
 20 methylsulfonyl and ethylsulfonyl; examples of **(1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkoxy** and **(1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkoxy** include methoxymethoxy, 2-methoxyethoxy, 2-ethoxyethoxy and 3-methoxypropoxy; examples of **(1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkoxy** include 2-(methoxymethoxy)ethoxy, 2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy; 3-(2-methoxyethoxy)propoxy and 2-(2-ethoxyethoxy)ethoxy;
 30 examples of **(1-4C)alkylS(O)₂amino** include methylsulfonylamino and ethylsulfonylamino; examples of **(1-4C)alkanoylamino** and **(1-6C)alkanoylamino** include formamido, acetamido and propionylamino; examples of **(1-4C)alkoxycarbonylamino** include methoxycarbonylamino and ethoxycarbonylamino; examples of **N-(1-4C)alkyl-N-(1-**

- 19 -

- 6C)alkanoylamino** include N-methylacetamido, N-ethylacetamido and N-methylpropionamido; examples of **(1-4C)alkylS(O)_pNH-** wherein p is 1 or 2 include methylsulfinylamino, methylsulfonylamino, ethylsulfinylamino and ethylsulfonylamino; examples of **(1-4C)alkylS(O)_p((1-4C)alkyl)N-** wherein p is 1 or 2 include
- 5 methylsulfinylmethylamino, methylsulfonylmethylamino, 2-(ethylsulfinyl)ethylamino and 2-(ethylsulfonyl)ethylamino; examples of **fluoro(1-4C)alkylS(O)_pNH-** wherein p is 1 or 2 include trifluoromethylsulfinylamino and trifluoromethylsulfonylamino; examples of **fluoro(1-4C)alkylS(O)_p((1-4C)alkyl)NH-** wherein p is 1 or 2 include trifluoromethylsulfinylmethylamino and trifluoromethylsulfonylmethylamino examples of **(1-**
- 10 **4C)alkoxy(hydroxy)phosphoryl** include methoxy(hydroxy)phosphoryl and ethoxy(hydroxy)phosphoryl; examples of **di-(1-4C)alkoxyphosphoryl** include di-methoxyphosphoryl, di-ethoxyphosphoryl and ethoxy(methoxy)phosphoryl; examples of **(1-4C)alkylS(O)_q-** wherein q is 0, 1 or 2 include methylthio, ethylthio, methylsulfinyl, ethylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl and ethylsulfonyl; examples of **phenylS(O)_q**
- 15 and **naphthylS(O)_q-** wherein q is 0, 1 or 2 are phenylthio, phenylsulfinyl, phenylsulfonyl and naphthylthio, naphthylsulfinyl and naphthylsulfonyl respectively; examples of **benzyloxy-(1-4C)alkyl** include benzyloxymethyl and benzyloxyethyl; examples of a **(3-4C)alkylene** chain are trimethylene or tetramethylene; examples of **(1-6C)alkoxy-(1-6C)alkyl** include methoxymethyl, ethoxymethyl and 2-methoxyethyl; examples of **hydroxy-(2-6C)alkoxy**
- 20 include 2-hydroxyethoxy and 3-hydroxypropoxy; examples of **(1-4C)alkylamino-(2-6C)alkoxy** include 2-methylaminoethoxy and 2-ethylaminoethoxy; examples of **di-(1-4C)alkylamino-(2-6C)alkoxy** include 2-dimethylaminoethoxy and 2-diethylaminoethoxy; examples of **phenyl(1-4C)alkyl** include benzyl and phenethyl; examples of **(1-4C)alkylcarbamoyl** include methylcarbamoyl and ethylcarbamoyl; examples of **di((1-4C)alkyl)carbamoyl** include di(methyl)carbamoyl and di(ethyl)carbamoyl; examples of **hydroxyimino(1-4C)alkyl** include hydroxyiminomethyl, 2-(hydroxyimino)ethyl and 1-(hydroxyimino)ethyl; examples of **(1-4C)alkoxyimino** include methoxyimino and ethoxyimino; examples of **(1-4C)alkoxyimino-(1-4C)alkyl** include methoxyiminomethyl, ethoxyiminomethyl, 1-(methoxyimino)ethyl and 2-(methoxyimino)ethyl; examples of
- 30 **halo(1-4C)alkyl** include, halomethyl, 1-haloethyl, 2-haloethyl, and 3-halopropyl; examples of **nitro(1-4C)alkyl** include nitromethyl, 1-nitroethyl, 2-nitroethyl and 3-nitropropyl; examples of **amino(1-4C)alkyl** include aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl and 3-aminopropyl; examples of **cyano(1-4C)alkyl** include cyanomethyl, 1-cyanoethyl, 2-cyanoethyl and 3-

- 20 -

cyanopropyl; examples of **(1-4C)alkanesulfonamido** include methanesulfonamido and ethanesulfonamido; examples of **(1-4C)alkylaminosulfonyl** include methylaminosulfonyl and ethylaminosulfonyl; and examples of **di-(1-4C)alkylaminosulfonyl** include dimethylaminosulfonyl, diethylaminosulfonyl and N-methyl-N-ethylaminosulfonyl; examples
 5 of **(1-4C)alkanesulfonyloxy** include methylsulfonyloxy, ethylsulfonyloxy and propylsulfonyloxy; examples of **(1-4C)alkanoyloxy** include acetoxy; examples of **(1-4C)alkylaminocarbonyl** include methylaminocarbonyl and ethylaminocarbonyl; examples of **di((1-4C)alkyl)aminocarbonyl** include dimethylaminocarbonyl and diethylaminocarbonyl; examples of **(3-8C)cycloalkyl** include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl;
 10 examples of **(4-7C)cycloalkyl** include cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl; examples of **di(N-(1-4C)alkyl)aminomethylimino** include dimethylaminomethylimino and diethylaminomethylimino.

Particular values for AR2 include, for example, for those AR2 containing one heteroatom, furan, pyrrole, thiophene; for those AR2 containing one to four N atoms,
 15 pyrazole, imidazole, pyridine, pyrimidine, pyrazine, pyridazine, 1,2,3- & 1,2,4-triazole and tetrazole; for those AR2 containing one N and one O atom, oxazole, isoxazole and oxazine; for those AR2 containing one N and one S atom, thiazole and isothiazole; for those AR2 containing two N atoms and one S atom, 1,2,4- and 1,3,4-thiadiazole.

Particular examples of AR2a include, for example, dihydropyrrole (especially 2,5-
 20 dihydropyrrol-4-yl) and tetrahydropyridine (especially 1,2,5,6-tetrahydropyrid-4-yl).

Particular examples of AR2b include, for example, tetrahydrofuran, pyrrolidine, morpholine (preferably morpholino), thiomorpholine (preferably thiomorpholino), piperazine (preferably piperazino), imidazoline and piperidine, 1,3-dioxolan-4-yl, 1,3-dioxan-4-yl, 1,3-dioxan-5-yl and 1,4-dioxan-2-yl.

25 Particular values for AR3 include, for example, bicyclic benzo-fused systems containing a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring containing one nitrogen atom and optionally 1-3 further heteroatoms chosen from oxygen, sulfur and nitrogen. Specific examples of such ring systems include, for example, indole, benzofuran, benzothiophene, benzimidazole, benzothiazole, benzisothiazole, benzoxazole, benzisoxazole, quinoline, quinoxaline,
 30 quinazoline, phthalazine and cinnoline.

Other particular examples of AR3 include 5/5-, 5/6 and 6/6 bicyclic ring systems containing heteroatoms in both of the rings. Specific examples of such ring systems include, for example, purine and naphthyridine.

- 21 -

Further particular examples of AR3 include bicyclic heteroaryl ring systems with at least one bridgehead nitrogen and optionally a further 1-3 heteroatoms chosen from oxygen, sulfur and nitrogen. Specific examples of such ring systems include, for example, 3H-pyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrrole, pyrrolo[2,1-b]thiazole, 1H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrrole, 5 1H-imidazo[1,2-a]imidazole, 1H,3H-pyrrolo[1,2-c]oxazole, 1H-imidazo[1,5-a]pyrrole, pyrrolo[1,2-b]isoxazole, imidazo[5,1-b]thiazole, imidazo[2,1-b]thiazole, indolizine, imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine, imidazo[1,5-a]pyridine, pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyridine, pyrrolo[1,2-b]pyridazine, pyrrolo[1,2-c]pyrimidine, pyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazine, pyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrimidine, pyrido[2,1-c]-s-triazole, s-triazole[1,5-a]pyridine, 10 imidazo[1,2-c]pyrimidine, imidazo[1,2-a]pyrazine, imidazo[1,2-a]pyrimidine, imidazo[1,5-a]pyrazine, imidazo[1,5-a]pyrimidine, imidazo[1,2-b]-pyridazine, s-triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine, imidazo[5,1-b]oxazole and imidazo[2,1-b]oxazole. Other specific examples of such ring systems include, for example, [1H]-pyrrolo[2,1-c]oxazine, [3H]-oxazolo[3,4-a]pyridine, [6H]-pyrrolo[2,1-c]oxazine and pyrido[2,1-c][1,4]oxazine. Other 15 specific examples of 5/5- bicyclic ring systems are imidazooxazole or imidazothiazole, in particular imidazo[5,1-b]thiazole, imidazo[2,1-b]thiazole, imidazo[5,1-b]oxazole or imidazo[2,1-b]oxazole.

Particular examples of AR3a and AR3b include, for example, indoline, 1,3,4,6,9,9a-hexahydropyrido[2,1c][1,4]oxazin-8-yl, 1,2,3,5,8,8a- 20 hexahydroimidazo[1,5a]pyridin-7-yl, 1,5,8,8a-tetrahydrooxazolo[3,4a]pyridin-7-yl, 1,5,6,7,8,8a-hexahydrooxazolo[3,4a]pyridin-7-yl, (7aS)[3H,5H]-1,7a-dihydropyrrolo[1,2c]oxazol-6-yl, (7aS)[5H]-1,2,3,7a-tetrahydropyrrolo[1,2c]imidazol-6-yl, (7aR)[3H,5H]-1,7a-dihydropyrrolo[1,2c]oxazol-6-yl, [3H,5H]-pyrrolo[1,2-c]oxazol-6-yl, [5H]-2,3-dihydropyrrolo[1,2-c]imidazol-6-yl, [3H,5H]-pyrrolo[1,2-c]thiazol-6-yl, 25 [3H,5H]-1,7a-dihydropyrrolo[1,2-c]thiazol-6-yl, [5H]-pyrrolo[1,2-c]imidazol-6-yl, [1H]-3,4,8,8a-tetrahydropyrrolo[2,1-c]oxazin-7-yl, [3H]-1,5,8,8a-tetrahydrooxazolo[3,4-a]pyrid-7-yl, [3H]-5,8-dihydroxazolo[3,4-a]pyrid-7-yl and 5,8-dihydroimidazo[1,5-a]pyrid-7-yl.

Particular values for AR4 include, for example, pyrrolo[a]quinoline, 30 2,3-pyrroloisoquinoline, pyrrolo[a]isoquinoline, 1H-pyrrolo[1,2-a]benzimidazole, 9H-imidazo[1,2-a]indole, 5H-imidazo[2,1-a]isoindole, 1H-imidazo[3,4-a]indole, imidazo[1,2-a]quinoline, imidazo[2,1-a]isoquinoline, imidazo[1,5-a]quinoline and imidazo[5,1-a]isoquinoline.

- 22 -

The nomenclature used is that found in, for example, "Heterocyclic Compounds (Systems with bridgehead nitrogen), W.L.Mosby (Interscience Publishers Inc., New York), 1961, Parts 1 and 2.

Where optional substituents are listed such substitution is preferably not geminal
5 disubstitution unless stated otherwise. If not stated elsewhere, suitable optional substituents for a particular group are those as stated for similar groups herein.

Preferable optional substituents on Ar^{2b} as 1,3-dioxolan-4-yl, 1,3-dioxan-4-yl, 1,3-dioxan-5-yl or 1,4-dioxan-2-yl are mono- or disubstitution by substituents independently selected from (1-4C)alkyl (including geminal disubstitution), (1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkylthio,
10 acetamido, (1-4C)alkanoyl, cyano, trifluoromethyl and phenyl].

Preferable optional substituents on CY¹ & CY² are mono- or disubstitution by substituents independently selected from (1-4C)alkyl (including geminal disubstitution), hydroxy, (1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkylthio, acetamido, (1-4C)alkanoyl, cyano, and trifluoromethyl.

15 Suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable salts include acid addition salts such as methanesulfonate, fumarate, hydrochloride, citrate, maleate, tartrate and (less preferably) hydrobromide. Also suitable are salts formed with phosphoric and sulfuric acid. In another aspect suitable salts are base salts such as an alkali metal salt for example sodium, an alkaline earth metal salt for example calcium or magnesium, an organic amine salt for example
20 triethylamine, morpholine, N-methylpiperidine, N-ethylpiperidine, procaine, dibenzylamine, N,N-dibenzylethylamine, tris-(2-hydroxyethyl)amine, N-methyl D-glucamine and amino acids such as lysine. There may be more than one cation or anion depending on the number of charged functions and the valency of the cations or anions. A preferred pharmaceutically-acceptable salt is the sodium salt.

25 However, to facilitate isolation of the salt during preparation, salts which are less soluble in the chosen solvent may be preferred whether pharmaceutically-acceptable or not.

The compounds of the formula (I) may be administered in the form of a pro-drug which is broken down in the human or animal body to give a compound of the formula (I). A prodrug may be used to alter or improve the physical and/or pharmacokinetic profile of the
30 parent compound and can be formed when the parent compound contains a suitable group or substituent which can be derivatised to form a prodrug. Examples of pro-drugs include in-vivo hydrolysable esters of a compound of the formula (I) or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

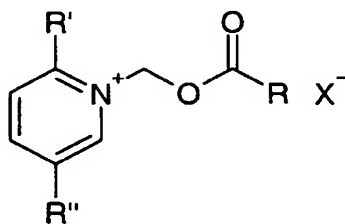
- 23 -

Various forms of prodrugs are known in the art, for examples see:

- a) Design of Prodrugs, edited by H. Bundgaard, (Elsevier, 1985) and Methods in Enzymology, Vol. 42, p. 309-396, edited by K. Widder, *et al.* (Academic Press, 1985);
 - b) A Textbook of Drug Design and Development, edited by Krogsgaard-Larsen and H. Bundgaard, Chapter 5 "Design and Application of Prodrugs", by H. Bundgaard p. 113-191 (1991);
 - c) H. Bundgaard, Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews, 8, 1-38 (1992);
 - d) H. Bundgaard, *et al.*, Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences, 77, 285 (1988); and
 - e) N. Kakeya, *et al.*, Chem Pharm Bull, 32, 692 (1984).
- 10 An in-vivo hydrolysable ester of a compound of the invention or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof containing a carboxy or hydroxy group is, for example, a pharmaceutically-acceptable ester which is hydrolysed in the human or animal body to produce the parent alcohol.

Suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable esters for carboxy include (1-6C)alkoxymethyl esters for example methoxymethyl, (1-6C)alkanoyloxymethyl esters for example pivaloyloxymethyl, phthalidyl esters, (3-8C)cycloalkoxycarbonyloxy(1-6C)alkyl esters for example 1-cyclohexylcarbonyloxyethyl; 1,3-dioxolan-2-onylmethyl esters for example 5-methyl-1,3-dioxolan-2-ylmethyl; and (1-6C)alkoxycarbonyloxyethyl esters for example 1-methoxycarbonyloxyethyl and may be formed at any carboxy group in the compounds of this invention.

Suitable pro-drugs for pyridine derivatives include acyloxymethyl pyridinium salts eg halides; for example a pro-drug such as:

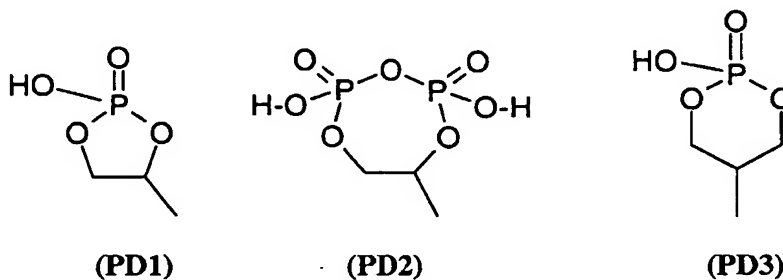


25

An in-vivo hydrolysable ester of a compound of the invention or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof containing a hydroxy group or groups includes inorganic esters such as phosphate esters (including phosphoramidic cyclic esters) and α -acyloxyalkyl ethers and related compounds which as a result of the in-vivo hydrolysis of the ester breakdown to give

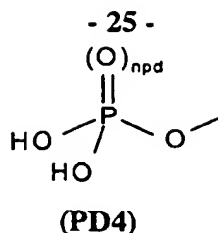
- 24 -

- the parent hydroxy group/s. Examples of α -acyloxyalkyl ethers include acetoxymethoxy and 2,2-dimethylpropionyloxymethoxy. A selection of in-vivo hydrolysable ester forming groups for hydroxy include (1-10C)alkanoyl, benzoyl, phenylacetyl and substituted benzoyl and phenylacetyl, (1-10C)alkoxycarbonyl (to give alkyl carbonate esters), di-(1-4C)alkylcarbamoyl and N-(di-(1-4C)alkylaminoethyl)-N-(1-4C)alkylcarbamoyl (to give carbamates), di-(1-4C)alkylaminoacetyl, carboxy(2-5C)alkylcarbonyl and carboxyacetyl. Examples of ring substituents on phenylacetyl and benzoyl include chloromethyl or aminomethyl, (1-4C)alkylaminomethyl and di-((1-4C)alkyl)aminomethyl, and morpholino or piperazino linked from a ring nitrogen atom via a methylene linking group to the 3- or 4- position of the benzoyl ring. Other interesting in-vivo hydrolysable esters include, for example, $R^A C(O)O(1-6C)alkyl-CO-$ (wherein R^A is for example, optionally substituted benzyloxy-(1-4C)alkyl, or optionally substituted phenyl; suitable substituents on a phenyl group in such esters include, for example, 4-(1-4C)piperazino-(1-4C)alkyl, piperazino-(1-4C)alkyl and morpholino-(1-4C)alkyl.
- Suitable in-vivo hydrolysable esters of a compound of the formula (I) are described as follows. For example, a 1,2-diol may be cyclised to form a cyclic ester of formula (PD1) or a pyrophosphate of formula (PD2), and a 1,3-diol may be cyclised to form a cyclic ester of the formula (PD3):



Esters of compounds of formula (I) wherein the HO- function/s in (PD1), (PD2) and (PD3) are protected by (1-4C)alkyl, phenyl or benzyl are useful intermediates for the preparation of such pro-drugs.

- Further in-vivo hydrolysable esters include phosphoramidic esters, and also compounds of invention in which any free hydroxy group independently forms a phosphoryl (npd is 1) or phosphiryl (npd is 0) ester of the formula (PD4) :



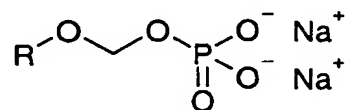
For the avoidance of doubt, phosphono is $-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OH})_2$; (1-4C)alkoxy(hydroxy)-phosphoryl is a mono-(1-4C)alkoxy derivative of $-\text{O}-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OH})_2$; and

5 di-(1-4C)alkoxyphosphoryl is a di-(1-4C)alkoxy derivative of $-\text{O}-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OH})_2$.

Useful intermediates for the preparation of such esters include compounds containing a group/s of formula (PD4) in which either or both of the $-\text{OH}$ groups in (PD1) is independently protected by (1-4C)alkyl (such compounds also being interesting compounds in their own right), phenyl or phenyl-(1-4C)alkyl (such phenyl groups being optionally
 10 substituted by 1 or 2 groups independently selected from (1-4C)alkyl, nitro, halo and (1-4C)alkoxy).

Thus, prodrugs containing groups such as (PD1), (PD2), (PD3) and (PD4) may be prepared by reaction of a compound of invention containing suitable hydroxy group/s with a suitably protected phosphorylating agent (for example, containing a chloro or dialkylamino
 15 leaving group), followed by oxidation (if necessary) and deprotection.

Other suitable prodrugs include phosphonooxymethyl ethers and their salts, for example a prodrug of $\text{R}-\text{OH}$ such as:



20

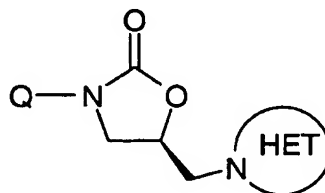
When a compound of invention contains a number of free hydroxy group, those groups not being converted into a prodrug functionality may be protected (for example, using a t-butyl-dimethylsilyl group), and later deprotected. Also, enzymatic methods may be used to selectively phosphorylate or dephosphorylate alcohol functionalities.

25 Where pharmaceutically-acceptable salts of an in-vivo hydrolysable ester may be formed this is achieved by conventional techniques. Thus, for example, compounds containing a group of formula (PD1), (PD2), (PD3) and/or (PD4) may ionise (partially or fully) to form salts with an appropriate number of counter-ions. Thus, by way of example, if an in-vivo hydrolysable ester prodrug of a compound of invention contains two (PD4) groups,
 30 there are four $\text{HO}-\text{P}-$ functionalities present in the overall molecule, each of which may form

- 26 -

an appropriate salt (i.e. the overall molecule may form, for example, a mono-, di-, tri- or tetra-sodium salt).

The compounds of the present invention have a chiral centre at the C-5 position of the oxazolidinone ring. The pharmaceutically active enantiomer is of the formula (IA):



(IA)

The present invention includes the pure enantiomer depicted above or mixtures of the 5R and 5S enantiomers, for example a racemic mixture. If a mixture of enantiomers is used, a larger amount (depending upon the ratio of the enantiomers) will be required to achieve the same effect as the same weight of the pharmaceutically active enantiomer. The enantiomer depicted above may be the 5(R) or 5(S) enantiomer depending on the nature of the N-HET group (for example, when -N-HET is imidazole it is the 5(S) enantiomer).

Furthermore, some compounds of the formula (I) may have other chiral centres, for example, certain sulfoxide compounds may be chiral at the sulfur atom. It is to be understood that the invention encompasses all such optical and diastereo-isomers, and racemic mixtures, that possess antibacterial activity. It is well known in the art how to prepare optically-active forms (for example by resolution of the racemic form by recrystallisation techniques, by chiral synthesis, by enzymatic resolution, by biotransformation or by chromatographic separation) and how to determine antibacterial activity as described hereinafter.

Furthermore, some compounds of the formula (I), for example certain sulfoxide compounds may exist as cis- and trans- isomers. It is to be understood that the invention encompasses all such isomers, and mixtures thereof, that possess antibacterial activity.

The invention relates to all tautomeric forms of the compounds of the formula (I) that possess antibacterial activity.

It is also to be understood that certain compounds of the formula (I) can exist in solvated as well as unsolvated forms such as, for example, hydrated forms. It is to be understood that the invention encompasses all such solvated forms which possess antibacterial activity.

- 27 -

It is also to be understood that certain compounds of the formula (I) may exhibit polymorphism, and that the invention encompasses all such forms which possess antibacterial activity.

As stated before, we have discovered a range of compounds that have good activity
5 against a broad range of Gram-positive pathogens, including organisms known to be resistant to most commonly used antibiotics, and to certain fastidious Gram negative strains such as *H.influenzae* and *M.catarrhalis*. They have good physical and/or pharmacokinetic properties in general, and favourable toxicological and MAO profiles.

Particularly preferred compounds of the invention comprise a compound of formula
10 (I), or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt or an in-vivo hydrolysable ester thereof, wherein the substituents Q, HET (which may also be described as -N-HET herein), T and other substituents mentioned above have values disclosed hereinbefore, or any of the following values (which may be used where appropriate with any of the definitions and embodiments disclosed hereinbefore or hereinafter):

15 In one embodiment of the invention are provided compounds of formula (I), in an alternative embodiment are provided pharmaceutically-acceptable salts of compounds of formula (I), in a further alternative embodiment are provided in-vivo hydrolysable esters of compounds of formula (I), and in a further alternative embodiment are provided pharmaceutically-acceptable salts of in-vivo hydrolysable esters of compounds of formula (I).

20 In another embodiment of the invention are provided compounds of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt or an in-vivo hydrolysable ester thereof, in which Q, HET (which may also be described as -N-HET herein) and other substituents mentioned above have the values disclosed hereinbefore, and T is as defined hereinbefore and hereinafter for (TA), (TB) and (TD) (i.e. in this embodiment T is not (TC) or (TE)).

25 In another embodiment of the invention are provided compounds of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt or an in-vivo hydrolysable ester thereof, in which Q, HET (which may also be described as -N-HET herein) and other substituents mentioned above have the values disclosed hereinbefore, and T is as defined hereinbefore and hereinafter for (TC), particularly TC4.

30 In another embodiment of the invention are provided compounds of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt or an in-vivo hydrolysable ester thereof, in which Q, HET (which may also be described as -N-HET herein) and other substituents mentioned above have the values disclosed hereinbefore, and T is as defined hereinbefore and hereinafter for

- 28 -

(TA).

In another embodiment of the invention are provided compounds of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt or an in-vivo hydrolysable ester thereof, in which Q, HET (which may also be described as -N-HET herein) and other substituents mentioned above have the values disclosed hereinbefore, and T is as defined hereinbefore and hereinafter for (TA) and (TC).

In a further embodiment of the invention are provided compounds of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt or an in-vivo hydrolysable ester thereof, in which Q, HET (which may also be described as -N-HET herein), T and other substituents mentioned above have the values disclosed hereinbefore and R1 is selected from the group (R1b).

Preferably Q is selected from Q1, Q2, Q4 and Q6; especially Q1 and Q2; and most preferably Q is Q1.

In one embodiment R1 has values (R1a) to (R1c1).

Preferable R1 groups are those of (R1a) and (R1b).

In (R1b) the substituted (1-4C)alkyl group is preferably a substituted methyl group.

Preferable (R1) groups provided by optional F and/or Cl and/or one cyano further substituents in (R1a) and (R1b) are, for example, R1 as trifluoromethyl, -CHF₂, -CH₂F, -CH₂CN, -CF₂NH(1-4C)alkyl, -CF₂CH₂OH, -CH₂OCF₃, -CH₂OCHF₂, -CH₂OCH₂F, -NHCF₂CH₃.

In one aspect R1 is preferably selected from a substituent from the groups R1a, R1b and R1d wherein:

(R1a) halogen, hydroxy, (1-4C)alkoxy, (2-4C)alkenyloxy, (2-4C)alkenyl, (2-4C)alkynyl (optionally substituted on the terminal carbon by CH₂=CH-, di(1-4C)alkylamino, AR2, AR2a or AR2b), (3-6C)cycloalkyl, (3-6C)cycloalkenyl,

(1-4C)alkyl-S(O)_q- (wherein q is 0), amino, (1-4C)alkylcarbonylamino, (1-4C)alkylamino, di-(1-4C)alkylamino and (2-4C)alkenylamino;

(R1b) a (1-4C)alkyl group which is substituted by one substituent selected from hydroxy, halo, (1-4C)alkoxy, amino, (1-4C)alkylamino, di-(1-4C)alkylamino,

(1-4C)alkyl-S(O)_q- (wherein q is 0, 1 or 2), cyano and azido, (3-6C)cycloalkyl, AR1-S(O)_q-

(wherein q is 0, 1 or 2 and AR1 is defined hereinbelow), AR2-S(O)_q- (wherein q is 0, 1 or 2), AR2a-S(O)_q- (wherein q is 0, 1 or 2), benzyl-S(O)_q- (wherein q is 0, 1 or 2),

(1-4C)alkyl-OCO-NH-, (1-4C)alkyl-NHCO-O-, (1-4C)alkylaminocarbonyl,

di(1-4C)alkylaminocarbonyl and H₂NC(=NH)S-;

- 29 -

(R1d) cyano, nitro, azido, formyl, (1-4C)alkylcarbonyl, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, $H_2NC(O)-$, ((1-4C)alkyl)NHC(O)-;

and wherein at each occurrence of an R1 substituent containing an alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl or cycloalkenyl moiety in (R1a) or (R1b) each such moiety is optionally further
 5 substituted on an available carbon atom with one, two, three or more substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, OH and CN.

In another aspect R1 is preferably selected from a substituent from the groups R1a, R1b and R1d, wherein:

(R1a) halogen, hydroxy, (1-4C)alkoxy, (2-4C)alkenyl, (2-4C)alkynyl,
 10 -ethynyl-ethene, -ethynyl-AR2, -ethynyl-AR2a, -but-2-ynyl-4-AR2a, -but-2-ynyl-4-AR2b, -but-2-ynyl-4-di(1-4C)alkylamino, (3-6C)cycloalkyl, (1-4C)alkyl-S(O)_q- (wherein q is 0), (1-4C)alkylcarbonylamino and amino,
 (R1b) a (1-4C)alkyl group which is substituted by one substituent selected from hydroxy, halo, (1-4C)alkoxy, amino, di(1-4C)alkylamino, cyano, azido, (1-4C)alkyl-S(O)_q-
 15 (wherein q is 0, 1 or 2), AR2-S(O)_q- (wherein q is 0), benzyl-S(O)_q- (wherein q is 0), (1-4C)alkyl-OCO-NH-, (1-4C)alkyl-NHCO-O-, di(1-4C)alkylaminocarbonyl and $H_2NC(=NH)S-$;

(R1d) cyano, nitro, formyl, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl and $H_2NC(O)-$;
 and wherein at each occurrence of an R1 substituent containing an alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl,
 20 cycloalkyl or cycloalkenyl moiety in (R1a) or (R1b) each such moiety is optionally further substituted on an available carbon atom with one, two or three substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, OH and CN.

When R1a is -ethynyl-AR2, conveniently AR2 is a 5-membered ring, particularly AR2 is oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl or thiadiazolyl.

25 When R1a is -ethynyl-AR2a or -but-2-ynyl-4-AR2a, conveniently AR2a is a 5 membered ring, particularly AR2a as 3-pyrroline, 2H-pyrrole or pyrazoline.

When R1a is -but-2-ynyl-4-AR2b, conveniently AR2b a 6-membered ring such as morpholine.

In a further aspect R1 is most preferably

- 30 (a) hydrogen; or
 (b) halogen, in particular fluorine, chlorine, or bromine; or
 (c) cyano; or

- 30 -

- (d) monosubstituted (1-4C)alkyl, in particular fluoromethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, cyanomethyl, azidomethyl, hydroxymethyl; or
- (e) disubstituted (1-4C)alkyl, for example difluoromethyl, or
- (f) trisubstituted (1-4C)alkyl, for example trifluoromethyl; or
- 5 (g) ethynyl or substituted ethynyl; or
- (h) nitro

In (TAb), preferred are (TAb1) to (TAb5), and especially (TAb2), (TAb3) and/or (TAb5), most especially (TAb2) and (TAb5). The above preferred values of (TAb) are
 10 particularly preferred when present in Q1 or Q2, especially Q1.

In (TAb) it is to be understood that when a value for $-X^1-$ is a two-atom link and is written, for example, as $-\text{CH}_2\text{NH}-$ it is the left hand part ($-\text{CH}_2-$ here) which is bonded to the group of formula (TAb1) to (TAb6) and the right hand part ($-\text{NH}-$ here) which is bonded to $-Y^1-$ in the definition in (TAbc). Similarly, when $-Y^1-$ is a two-atom link and is written, for
 15 example, as $-\text{CONH}-$ it is the left hand part of $-Y^1-$ ($-\text{CO}-$ here) which is bonded to the right hand part of $-X^1-$, and the right hand part of $-Y^1-$ ($-\text{NH}-$ here) which is bonded to the AR2, AR2a, AR2b, AR3, AR3a or AR3b moiety in the definition in (TAbc).

In one embodiment, in (TAb) preferably R^6 is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl, and R^4 and R^5 are independently selected from hydrogen, cyano, formyl, bromo, hydroxymethyl, thiomethyl,
 20 (1-4C)alkyl (particularly methyl) and hydroxyimino or one of R^4 and R^5 is selected from group (TAb1). Most preferable is (TAb2) and/or (TAb5) with such preferable substituents.

In another embodiment in (TAb) preferably R^6 is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl, and R^4 and R^5 are independently selected from hydrogen, cyano, formyl, bromo, hydroxymethyl, (1-4C)alkyl or one of R^4 and R^5 is selected from group (TAb1). Most preferable is (TAb2)
 25 and/or (TAb5) with such preferable substituents.

In another embodiment, in (TAb) preferably R^6 is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl, and R^4 and R^5 are independently selected from hydrogen, cyano, formyl, bromo, hydroxymethyl, thiomethyl, (1-4C)alkyl (particularly methyl) and hydroxyimino. Most preferable is (TAb2) and/or (TAb5) with such preferable substituents.

30 In another embodiment, in (TAb), R^6 is hydrogen and R^4 and R^5 are independently selected from hydrogen and methyl.

In (TC), for the avoidance of doubt, $()_{m1}$, $()_{n1}$ and $()_{o1}$ indicate $(-\text{CH}_2-)_{m1}$, $(-\text{CH}_2-)_{n1}$ and $(-\text{CH}_2-)_{o1}$ respectively (optionally substituted as described above).

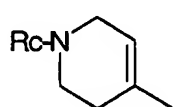
- 31 -

In the definition of (TC1) to (TC4), in an alternative embodiment $>A_3-B_3-$ is not $>N-CH_2-$ in (TC1) to (TC3).

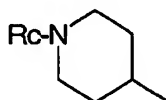
In the above definition of (TC1) to (TC4) and of the further optional substituents :-

- (i) ARc is preferably AR_2 , and in one embodiment the further optional substituents are preferably not selected from the values listed for Rc .
- (ii) A preferred value for G is $>N(Rc)$ or $>C(R^{11})(R^{12})$. Also preferred is G as O or S , particularly in (TC4) when R_p is hydrogen.
- (iii) Preferred is (TC4) as piperazinyl, morpholino or thiomorpholino or as tetrahydropyridin-4-yl.
- 10 (iv) $>A_3-B_3-$ is preferably $>C(R_q)-CH(R_r)-$ in (TC1) to (TC3).

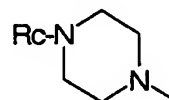
Particularly preferred values for the optional substituents and groups defined in (TC) are rings of formula (TC5) to (TC11), particularly when present in Q_1 or Q_2 , especially Q_1 :-



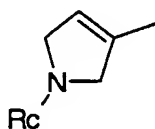
(TC5)



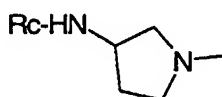
(TC6)



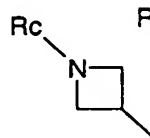
(TC7)



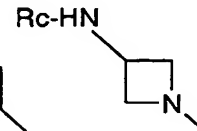
(TC8)



(TC9)



(TC10)



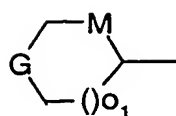
(TC11)

wherein Rc has any of the values listed hereinbefore or hereinafter.

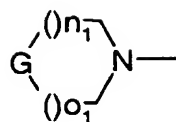
- 20 Especially preferred are (TC5), (TC6), (TC7) and (TC9), most especially (TC5) in which Rc has any of the values listed hereinbefore or hereinafter (especially $R^{13}CO-$ with the preferable R^{13} values given hereinafter). In (TC5) Rc is preferably selected from the group (Rc_2), especially $R^{13}CO-$ with the preferable R^{13} values given hereinafter. In (TC7) Rc is preferably selected from group (Rc_3) or (Rc_4).

- 25 For (TC), further preferred values for the optional substituents and groups defined in (TC) are rings of formula (TC12) and (TC13), particularly when present in Q_1 or Q_2 , especially Q_1 :-

- 32 -



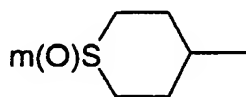
(TC12)



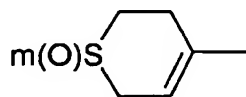
(TC13)

wherein G is -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂- or >N(Rc) and Rc, o1 and n1 have any of the values defined herein.

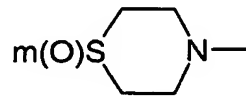
- 5 Preferably (TC12) is (TC12a), (TC12b), (TC12c) or (TC12d) and preferably (TC13) is (TC13a), particularly when present in Q1 or Q2, especially Q1 :-



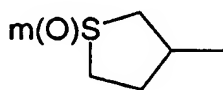
(TC12a)



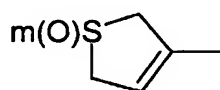
(TC12b)



(TC13a)



(TC12c)



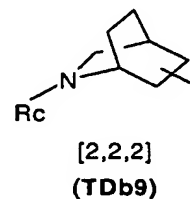
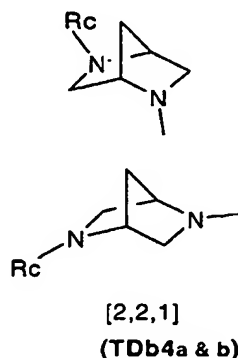
(TC12d)

wherein m is 0, 1 or 2.

In (TDa), particularly preferred values are when present in Q1 or Q2, especially Q1.

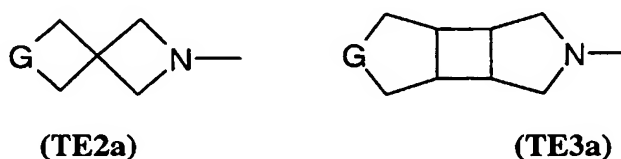
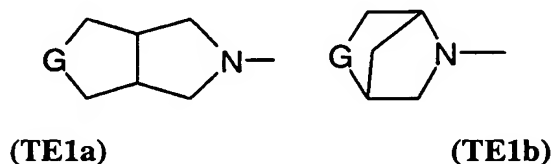
- In (TDb) it will be appreciated that unstable anti-Bredt compounds are not
 15 contemplated in this definition (i.e. compounds with structures (TDb3), (TDb4), (TDb7), (TDb8), (TDb9), (TDb12), (TDb13) and (TDb14) in which an sp² carbon atom is directed towards a bridgehead position).

- In (TDb), particularly preferred values of (TDb) are the following structures of
 formula (TDb4), (TDb8) and/or (TDb9); wherein Rc has any of the values listed hereinbefore
 20 or hereinafter. The values of (TDb) are particularly preferred when present in Q1 or Q2, especially Q1.



In (TE1) to (TE3), preferred values for the groups defined in (TE) are defined by formulae (TE1a, b), (TE2a) and (TE3a), particularly when present in Q1 or Q2, especially Q1:

5



10 wherein G is -O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO₂-.

Preferably (T) is (TC12a), (TC12b) or (TAb2) particularly when present in Q1 or Q2, especially Q1.

Preferable values for other substituents (which may be used where appropriate with any of the definitions and embodiments disclosed hereinbefore or hereinafter) are :-

15 (a) -N-HET is preferably of formula (Ic), (Id) or (If).

(b) In one aspect preferably one of R² and R³ is hydrogen and the other fluoro. In another aspect both R² and R³ are fluoro.

(c) In another aspect one of R² and R³ is hydrogen or fluoro and the other is selected from Cl, CF₃, Me, Et, OMe and SMe.

20 (d) In (TC4) preferably >A₃-B₃- is >C=CH- or >N-CH₂-.

(e) Preferably R^c is R¹³CO- and preferably R¹³ is (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, hydroxy(1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkyl (optionally substituted by one or two hydroxy groups, or by an (1-4C)alkanoyl group), (1-4C)alkylamino, dimethylamino(1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkoxymethyl, (1-4C)alkanoylmethyl, (1-4C)alkanoyloxy(1-4C)alkyl, (1-5C)alkoxy or

25 2-cyanoethyl.

(f) More preferably R¹³ is 1,2-dihydroxyethyl, 1,3-dihydroxyprop-2-yl, 1,2,3-trihydroxyprop-1-yl, methoxycarbonyl, hydroxymethyl, methyl, methylamino, dimethylaminomethyl, methoxymethyl, acetoxymethyl, methoxy, methylthio, naphthyl, tert-butoxy or 2-cyanoethyl.

- 34 -

(g) Particularly preferred as R^{13} is 1,2-dihydroxyethyl, 1,3-dihydroxyprop-2-yl or 1,2,3-trihydroxyprop-1-yl.

(h) In another aspect preferably R^{13} is (1-10C)alkyl [optionally substituted by one or more hydroxy] or $R^{14}C(O)O(1-6C)alkyl$.

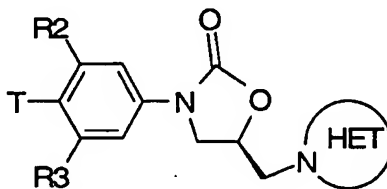
5 For compounds of formula (I) preferred values for R_c are those in group (Rc2) when present in any of the definitions herein containing R_c - for example when present in compounds in which there is a (TC5) or (TC9) ring system.

In the definition of (Rc2c) the AR2a, AR2b, AR3a and AR3b versions of AR2 and AR3 containing groups are preferably excluded.

10 Where the number of optional substituents on a group is not otherwise preferably defined, the preferable number of optional substituents is one.

Particularly preferred compounds of the present invention are of the formula (IB):

15



(IB)

wherein -N-HET is 1,2,3-triazol-1-yl or tetrazol-2-yl;

20 R^1 is selected from (R1a) or (R1b);

R^2 and R^3 are independently hydrogen or fluoro; and

T is selected from (TAb1 to 6), (TC5), (TC7), (TC9), (TC12), (TC13) and (TE1) to (TE3); or in-vivo hydrolysable esters or pharmaceutically-acceptable salts thereof.

Further particularly preferred compounds of the present invention are of the formula

25 (IB) defined above, wherein -N-HET is 1,2,3-triazol-1-yl or tetrazol-2-yl;

R^1 is selected from (R1d);

R^2 and R^3 are independently hydrogen or fluoro; and

T is selected from (TAb1 to 6), (TC5), (TC7), (TC9), (TC12), (TC13) and (TE1) to (TE3); or in-vivo hydrolysable esters or pharmaceutically-acceptable salts thereof.

30 Further particularly preferred compounds of the present invention are of the formula (IB) defined above, wherein -N-HET is 1,2,3-triazol-1-yl or tetrazol-2-yl;

R^1 is selected from (R1a), (R1b) and (R1d);

R^2 and R^3 are independently hydrogen or fluoro; and

- 35 -

T is selected from (TAb1 to 6), (TC12a) and (TC12b) ; or in-vivo hydrolysable esters or pharmaceutically-acceptable salts thereof.

Further particularly preferred compounds of the present invention are of the formula (IB) defined above, wherein -N-HET is 1,2,3-triazol-1-yl or tetrazol-2-yl;

5 R1 is selected from (R1a), (R1b) and (R1d);

R² and R³ are independently hydrogen or fluoro; and

T is selected from (TAb2), (TAb3), (TAb5), (TAb6), (TC5), (TC12a), (TC12b), (TC12d) and (TC13a); or in-vivo hydrolysable esters or pharmaceutically-acceptable salts thereof.

Further particularly preferred compounds of the present invention are of the formula

10 (IB) defined above, wherein -N-HET is 1,2,3-triazol-1-yl or tetrazol-2-yl;

R1 is selected from (R1a), (R1b) and (R1d);

R² and R³ are independently hydrogen or fluoro; and

T is selected from (TAb2), (TC12a) and (TC12b) ; or in-vivo hydrolysable esters or pharmaceutically-acceptable salts thereof.

15 Further particularly preferred compounds of the present invention are of the formula (IB) defined above wherein R1 is a methyl group from (R1b), substituted with any of those substituents defined herein in (R1b), or in-vivo hydrolysable esters or pharmaceutically-acceptable salts thereof.

Further especially preferred compounds of the invention are of the formula (IB)

20 defined above wherein T is selected from (TAb2 & 5), (TC5), (TC9), (TC12a to d), (TC13a), (TE1a & b), (TE2a) and (TE3a); or in-vivo hydrolysable esters or pharmaceutically-acceptable salts thereof.

In the above aspects and preferred compounds of formula (IB), in (TC5), (TC7),

(TC9), preferably R_c is as defined in (R_c2) and especially R¹³CO- wherein R¹³ is preferably

25 (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, hydroxy(1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkyl (optionally substituted by one or two hydroxy groups, or by an (1-4C)alkanoyl group), (1-4C)alkylamino, dimethylamino(1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkoxymethyl, (1-4C)alkanoylmethyl, (1-4C)alkanoyloxy(1-4C)alkyl, (1-5C)alkoxy or 2-cyanoethyl.

In all of the above aspects and preferred compounds of formula (IB), in-vivo

30 hydrolysable esters are preferred where appropriate, especially phosphoryl esters (as defined by formula (PD4) with npd as 1).

In all of the above definitions the preferred compounds are as shown in formula (IA), i.e. the pharmaceutically active enantiomer.

Process section :

In a further aspect the present invention provides a process for preparing a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt or an in-vivo hydrolysable ester thereof.

5 It will be appreciated that during certain of the following processes certain substituents may require protection to prevent their undesired reaction. The skilled chemist will appreciate when such protection is required, and how such protecting groups may be put in place, and later removed.

For examples of protecting groups see one of the many general texts on the subject,
10 for example, 'Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis' by Theodora Green (publisher: John Wiley & Sons). Protecting groups may be removed by any convenient method as described in the literature or known to the skilled chemist as appropriate for the removal of the protecting group in question, such methods being chosen so as to effect removal of the protecting group with minimum disturbance of groups elsewhere in the molecule.

15 Thus, if reactants include, for example, groups such as amino, carboxy or hydroxy it may be desirable to protect the group in some of the reactions mentioned herein.

A suitable protecting group for an amino or alkylamino group is, for example, an acyl group, for example an alkanoyl group such as acetyl, an alkoxycarbonyl group, for example a methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl or *t*-butoxycarbonyl group, an arylmethoxycarbonyl group,
20 for example benzyloxycarbonyl, or an aroyl group, for example benzoyl. The deprotection conditions for the above protecting groups necessarily vary with the choice of protecting group. Thus, for example, an acyl group such as an alkanoyl or alkoxycarbonyl group or an aroyl group may be removed for example, by hydrolysis with a suitable base such as an alkali metal hydroxide, for example lithium or sodium hydroxide. Alternatively an acyl group such
25 as a *t*-butoxycarbonyl group may be removed, for example, by treatment with a suitable acid as hydrochloric, sulfuric or phosphoric acid or trifluoroacetic acid and an arylmethoxycarbonyl group such as a benzyloxycarbonyl group may be removed, for example, by hydrogenation over a catalyst such as palladium-on-carbon, or by treatment with a Lewis acid for example boron tris(trifluoroacetate). A suitable alternative protecting group
30 for a primary amino group is, for example, a phthaloyl group which may be removed by treatment with an alkylamine, for example dimethylaminopropylamine, or with hydrazine.

A suitable protecting group for a hydroxy group is, for example, an acyl group, for example an alkanoyl group such as acetyl, an aroyl group, for example benzoyl, or an

- 37 -

arylmethyl group, for example benzyl. The deprotection conditions for the above protecting groups will necessarily vary with the choice of protecting group. Thus, for example, an acyl group such as an alkanoyl or an aroyl group may be removed, for example, by hydrolysis with a suitable base such as an alkali metal hydroxide, for example lithium or sodium hydroxide.

5 Alternatively an arylmethyl group such as a benzyl group may be removed, for example, by hydrogenation over a catalyst such as palladium-on-carbon.

A suitable protecting group for a carboxy group is, for example, an esterifying group, for example a methyl or an ethyl group which may be removed, for example, by hydrolysis with a base such as sodium hydroxide, or for example a *t*-butyl group which may be removed,
10 for example, by treatment with an acid, for example an organic acid such as trifluoroacetic acid, or for example a benzyl group which may be removed, for example, by hydrogenation over a catalyst such as palladium-on-carbon.

Resins may also be used as a protecting group.

The protecting groups may be removed at any convenient stage in the synthesis using
15 conventional techniques well known in the chemical art.

A compound of the formula (I), or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt or an *in vivo* hydrolysable ester thereof, may be prepared by any process known to be applicable to the preparation of chemically-related compounds. Such processes, when used to prepare a compound of the formula (I), or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt or an *in vivo* hydrolysable
20 ester thereof, are provided as a further feature of the invention and are illustrated by the following representative examples. Necessary starting materials may be obtained by standard procedures of organic chemistry (see, for example, Advanced Organic Chemistry (Wiley-Interscience), Jerry March). The preparation of such starting materials is described within the accompanying non-limiting Examples (in which, for example, 3,5-difluorophenyl, 3-
25 fluorophenyl and (des-fluoro)phenyl containing intermediates may all be prepared by analogous procedures; or by alternative procedures - for example, the preparation of (T group)-(fluoro)phenyl intermediates by reaction of a (fluoro)phenylstannane with, for example, a pyran or (tetrahydro)pyridine compound, may also be prepared by anion chemistry (see, for example, WO97/30995). Alternatively, necessary starting materials are obtainable by
30 analogous procedures to those illustrated which are within the ordinary skill of an organic chemist. Information on the preparation of necessary starting materials or related compounds (which may be adapted to form necessary starting materials) may also be found in the

- 38 -

following Patent and Application Publications, the contents of the relevant process sections of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference :

WO99/02525; WO98/54161; WO97/37980; WO97/30981 (& US5,736,545); WO97/21708 (& US5,719,154); WO97/10223; WO97/09328; WO96/35691; WO96/23788; WO96/15130;
5 WO96/13502; WO95/25106 (& US5,668,286); WO95/14684 (& US5,652,238);
WO95/07271 (& US5,688,792); WO94/13649; WO94/01110; WO93/23384 (& US5,547,950 & US 5,700,799); WO93/09103 (& US5,565,571, US5,654,428, US5,654,435, US5,756,732 & US5,801,246); US5,231,188; US5,247,090; US5,523,403; WO97/27188; WO97/30995;
WO97/31917; WO98/01447; WO98/01446; WO99/10342; WO99/10343; WO99/11642;
10 WO99/64416; WO99/64417; WO00/21960; WO 01/40222; WO01/81350 and WO01/98297;
European Patent Application Nos. 0,359,418 and 0,609,905; 0,693,491 A1 (& US5,698,574); 0,694,543 A1 (& AU 24985/95); 0,694,544 A1 (& CA 2,154,024); 0,697,412 A1 (& US5,529,998); 0,738,726 A1 (& AU 50735/96); 0,785,201 A1 (& AU 10123/97); German Patent Application Nos. DE 195 14 313 A1 (& US5,529,998); DE 196 01 264 A1 (& AU
15 10098/97); DE 196 01 265 A1 (& AU 10097/97); DE 196 04 223 A1 (& AU 12516/97); DE 196 49 095 A1 (& AU 12517/97).

The following Patent and Application Publications may also provide useful information and the contents of the relevant process sections are hereby incorporated herein by reference :

20 FR 2458547; FR 2500450(& GB 2094299, GB 2141716 & US 4,476,136); DE 2923295 (& GB 2028306, GB 2054575, US4,287,351, US4,348,393, US4,413,001, US4,435,415 & US4,526,786), DE 3017499 (& GB 2053196, US4,346,102 & US4,372,967); US4,705,799; European Patent Application Nos. 0,312,000; 0,127,902; 0,184,170; 0,352,781; 0,316,594;

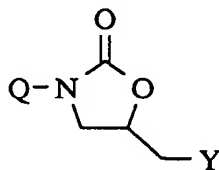
The skilled organic chemist will be able to use and adapt the information contained
25 and referenced within the above references, and accompanying Examples therein and also the Examples herein, to obtain necessary starting materials, and products.

Process section :

Thus, the present invention also provides that the compounds of the formula (I) and
30 pharmaceutically-acceptable salts and *in vivo* hydrolysable esters thereof, can be prepared by a process (a) to (h) as follows (wherein the variables are as defined above unless otherwise stated) :

- 39 -

- (a) by modifying a substituent in, or introducing a new substituent into, the substituent group R1 of HET of another compound of formula (I) - for instance by (i) displacement of a functional group from a compound of formula (I) by another functional group, (ii) by oxidation or (iii) reduction of a compound of formula (I), by (iv) addition of a reagent to or
- 5 (v) elimination of a reagent from a compound of formula (I), by (vi) metathesis of a compound of formula (I) into a modified compound of formula (I), or by (vii) rearrangement of a compound of formula (I) to an isomeric compound of formula (I); or by modifying a substituent in, or introducing a new substituent into, the group Q of another compound of formula (I) - for instance by (i) displacement of a functional group from a compound of
- 10 formula (I) by another functional group, (ii) by oxidation or (iii) reduction of a compound of formula (I), by (iv) addition of a reagent to or (v) elimination of a reagent from a compound of formula (I), by (vi) metathesis of a compound of formula (I) into a modified compound of formula (I), or by (vii) rearrangement of a compound of formula (I) to an isomeric compound of formula (I) (Scheme I shows examples drawn from the range of suitable methods); or
- 15 (b) by reaction of a compound of formula (II) :



(II)

- wherein Y is a displaceable group (which may be preformed, such as chloro or mesylate, or generated in-situ, for example under Mitsunobu conditions) with a compound of the formula
- 20 (III) :

HET

(III)

- wherein HET (of formula (Ia) to (If), already substituted and optionally protected) is HET-H
- 25 free-base form or HET⁻ anion formed from the free base form (Scheme II shows examples drawn from the range of suitable methods); or
- (c) by reaction of a compound of the formula (IV) :

Q-Z

(IV)

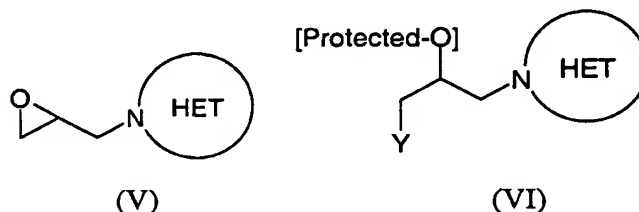
- 40 -

wherein Z is an isocyanate, amine or urethane group with an epoxide of the formula (V)

wherein the epoxide group serves as a leaving group at the terminal C-atom and as a protected hydroxy group at the internal C-atom; or with a related compound of formula (VI) where

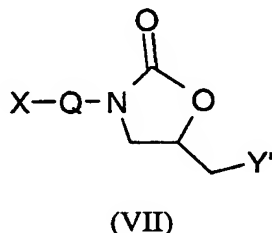
the hydroxy group at the internal C-atom is conventionally protected e.g. with an acetyl group

5 and where the leaving group Y at the terminal C-atom is a conventional leaving group e.g. a chloro- or mesyloxy-group;



(Scheme III shows examples drawn from the range of suitable methods), or

10 (d) (i) by coupling, using catalysis by transition metals such as palladium(0), of a compound of formula (VII) :



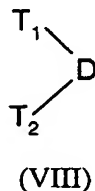
wherein Y' is a group HET as hereinbefore defined, X is a replaceable substituent - such as

15 chloride, bromide, iodide, or trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy;

with a compound of the formula (VIII), or an analogue thereof, which is suitable to give a T substituent as defined by (TA) –(TE), in which the link is via an sp² carbon atom (D = CH=C- Lg where Lg is a leaving group such as chloride, bromide, iodide, or

trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy; or as in the case of reactions carried out under Heck reaction

20 conditions Lg may also be hydrogen) or in which the link is via an N atom (D = NH)

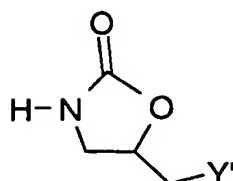


where T₁ and T₂ may be the same or different or may together with D form a ring of type T as hereinbefore described (Scheme IV shows examples drawn from the range of suitable

25 methods);

- 41 -

(d) (ii) by coupling, using catalysis by transition metals such as palladium(0), of a compound of formula (VIIA):

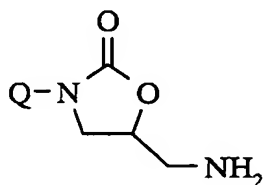
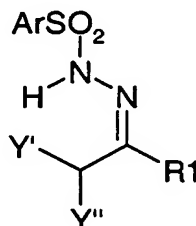


(VIIA)

5 wherein Y' is a group HET as hereinbefore defined, with a compound [Aryl]-X, where X is a replaceable substituent - such as chloride, bromide, iodide, or trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy, or an analogue thereof (Scheme IV shows an example drawn from the range of suitable methods);

(e) Where N-HET is 1,2,3-triazole there is the additional possibility by cycloaddition via
10 the azide (wherein Y in (II) is azide), with a substituted acetylene or a masked acetylene (such as a vinyl sulfone, a nitroloefin, or an enamine, or a substituted cyclohexa-1,4-diene derivative (Scheme II shows examples drawn from the range of suitable methods);

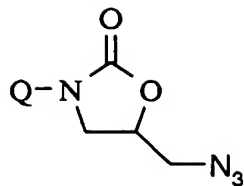
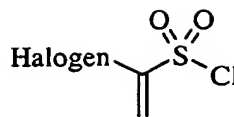
(f) Where N-HET is 1,2,3-triazole there is the additional possibility of synthesis by
15 reaction of a compound of formula (II) where Y = NH₂ (primary amine) with a compound of formula (IX), namely the arenesulfonylhydrazone of a methyl ketone that is further geminally substituted on the methyl group by two substituents (Y' and Y'') capable of being eliminated from this initial, and the intermediate, substituted hydrazones as HY' and HY'' (or as conjugate bases thereof) (Scheme V shows an example drawn from the range of suitable methods);

(II : Y = NH₂)

(IX)

(g) where N-HET is 1,2,3-triazole there is the additional possibility of regioselective
25 synthesis by cycloaddition via the azide (wherein Y in (II) is azide) with a terminal alkyne using Cu(I) catalysis in e.g. aqueous alcoholic solution at ambient temperatures to give 4-substituted 1,2,3-triazoles;

- 42 -

(II : Y = N₃)

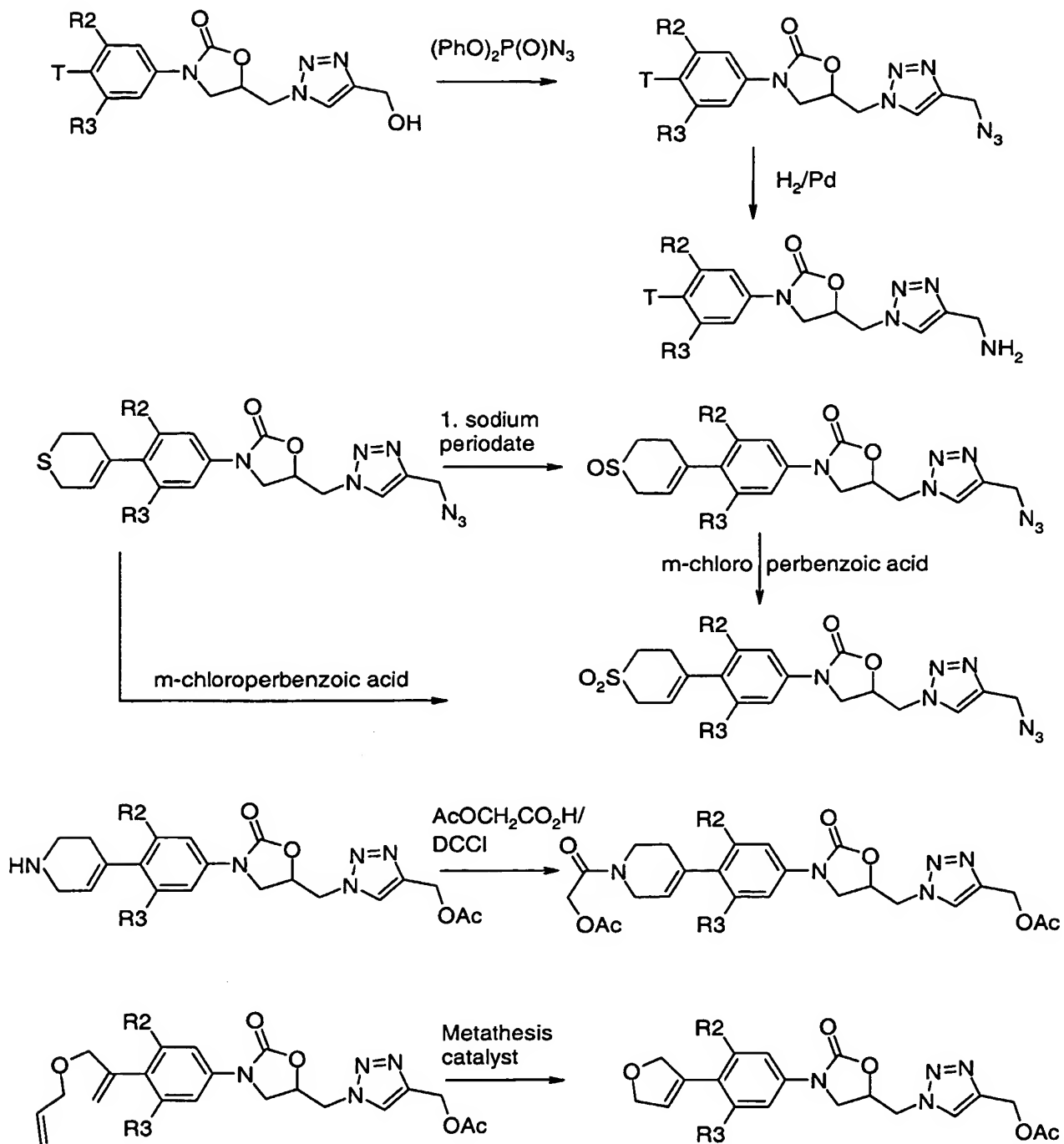
(XIII)

- (h) where N-HET is 1,2,3-triazole there is the additional possibility of regioselective synthesis by cycloaddition via the azide (wherein Y in (II) is azide) with an alpha-halovinylsulfonylchloride (XIII);
- 5 and thereafter if necessary: (i) removing any protecting groups; (ii) forming a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt; (iii) forming an in-vivo hydrolysable ester.

The main synthetic routes are illustrated in Schemes (I) to (VII) below (with Q as phenyl, and T, R1, R2, R3, and A defined with reference to analogous substituents defined

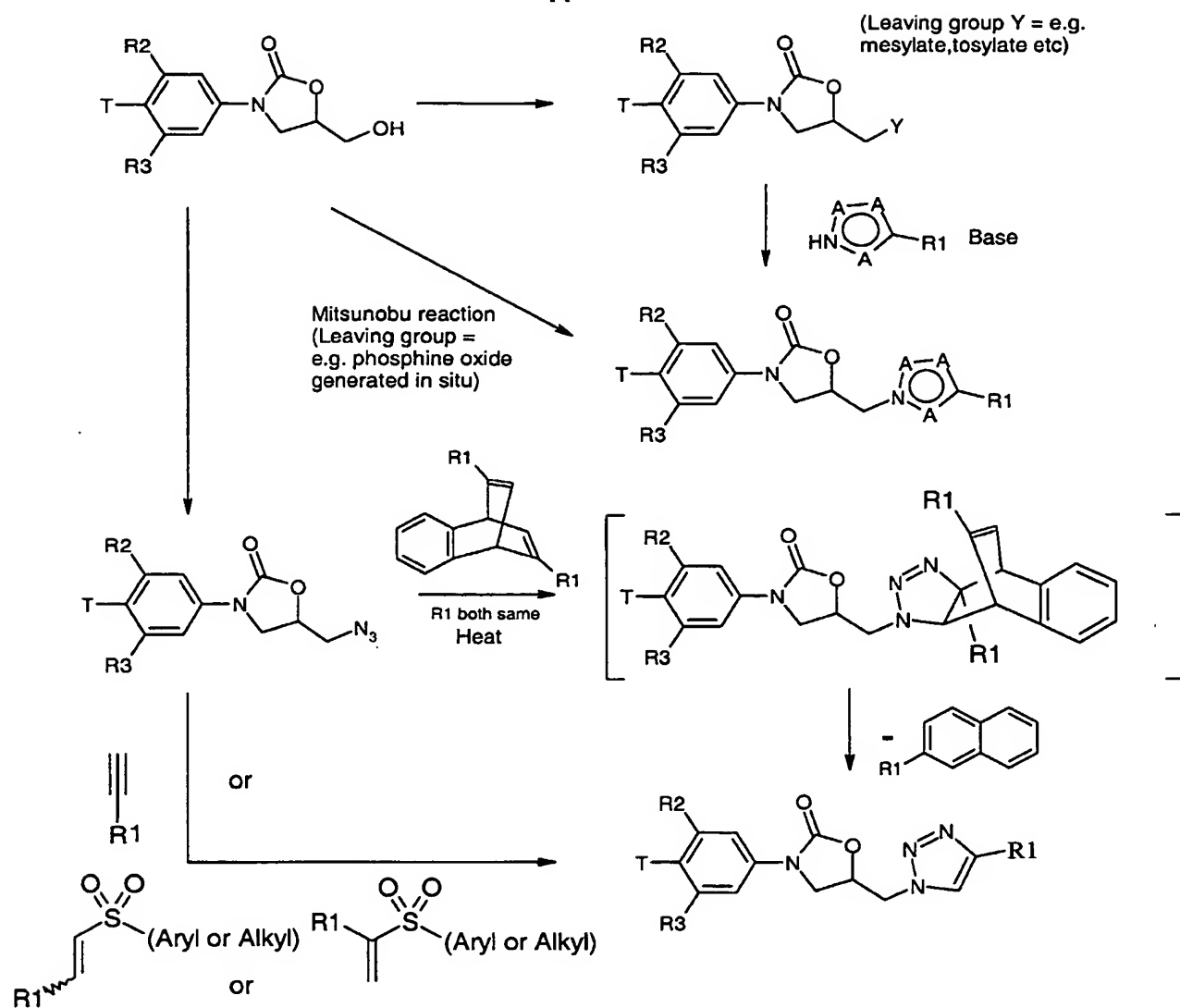
10 elsewhere herein). The compounds of the invention may be prepared by analogous chemistry adapted from these Schemes. Schemes (II), (VI), and (VII) also show the preparation of 1,2,3-triazoles via the azide (prepared from the relevant hydroxy compound) and the amine (prepared e.g. from the azide) respectively.

- 43 -



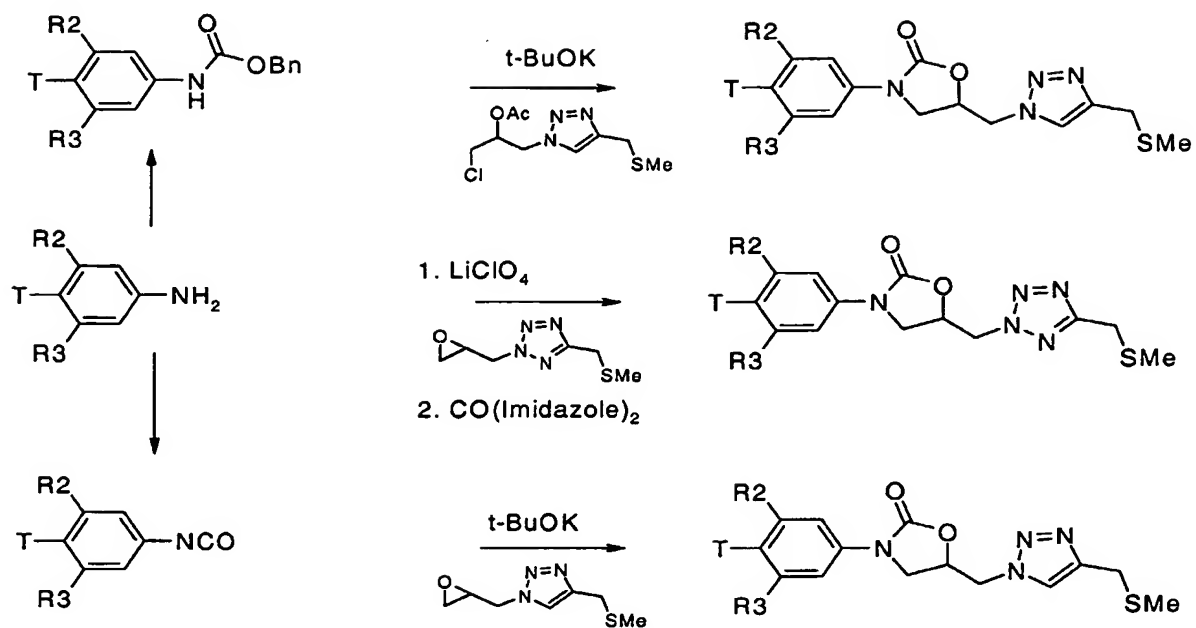
Scheme I

- 44 -



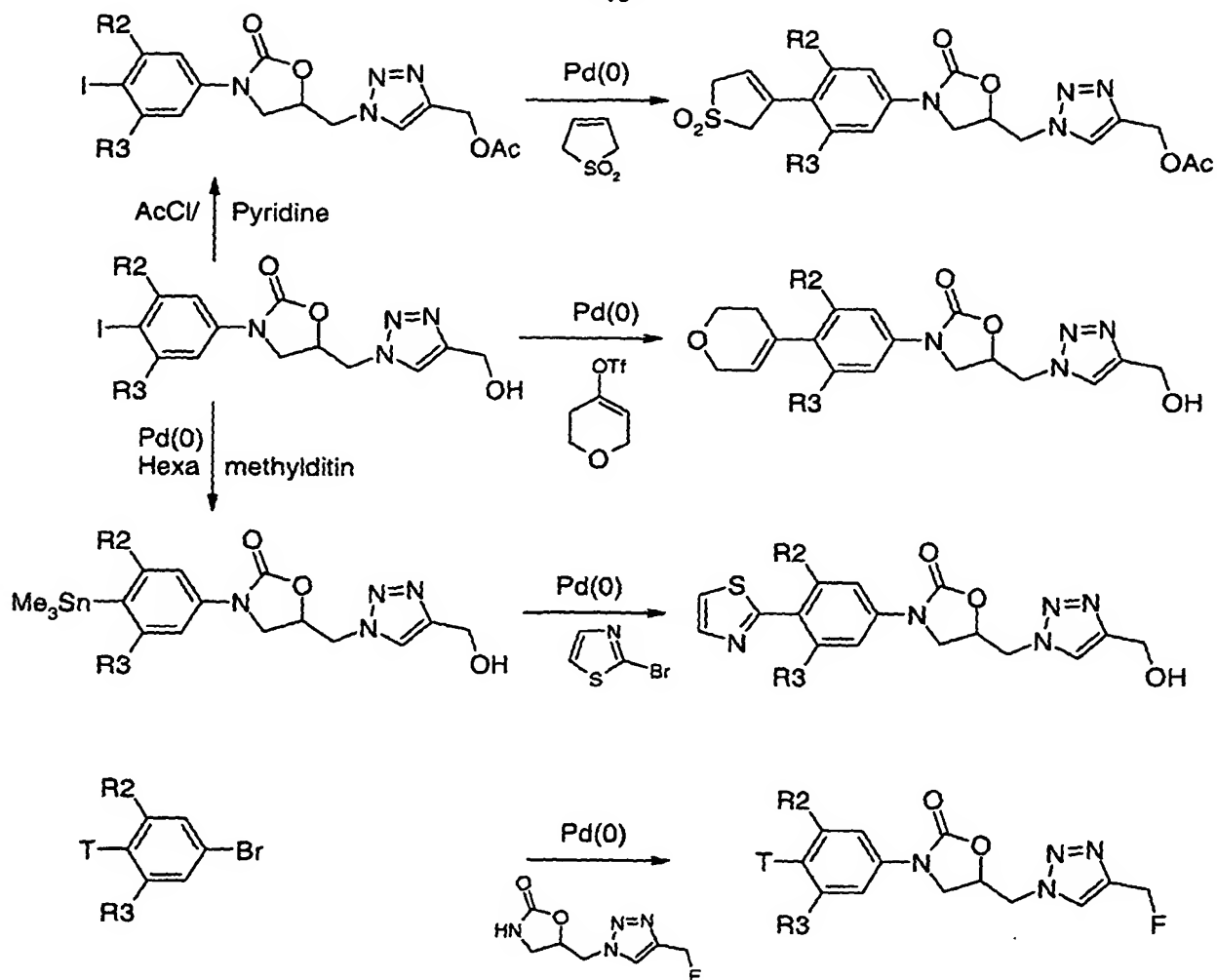
Scheme II

- 45 -

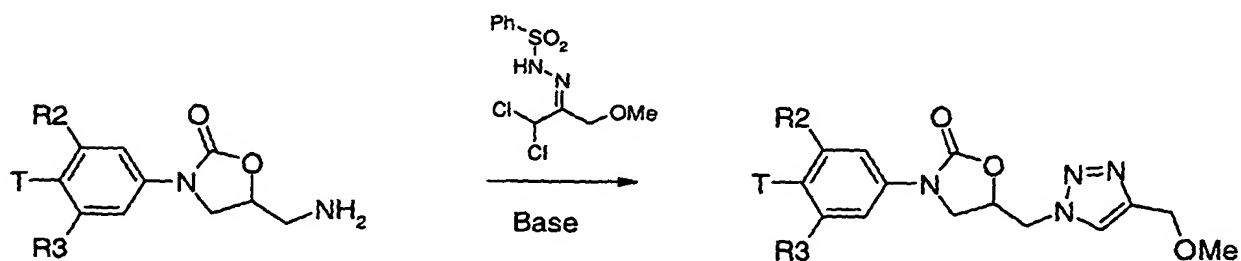


Scheme III

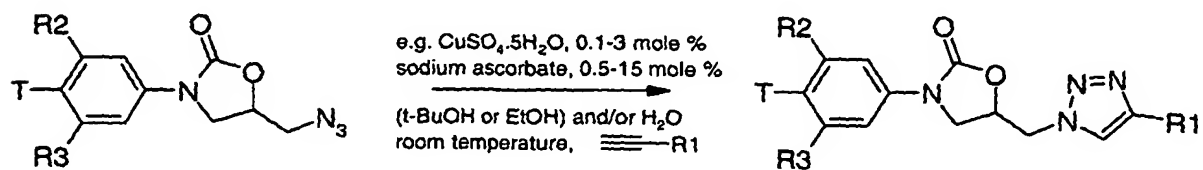
- 46 -



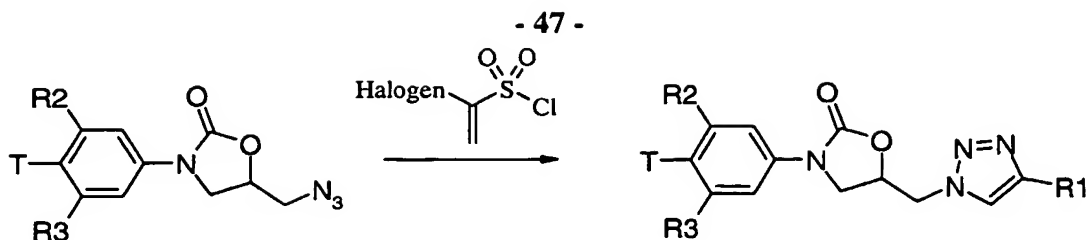
Scheme IV



Scheme V



Scheme VI



Scheme VII

Deprotection, salt formation or in-vivo hydrolysable ester formation may each be provided as a specific final process step.

- 5 The N-linked heterocycle can of course be prepared early in the overall synthesis, and then other functional groups changed.

Where Y is a displaceable group, suitable values for Y are for example, a halogeno or sulfonyloxy group, for example a chloro, bromo, methanesulfonyloxy or toluene-4-sulfonyloxy group.

- 10 General guidance on reaction conditions and reagents may be obtained in Advanced Organic Chemistry, 4th Edition, Jerry March (publisher : J.Wiley & Sons), 1992. Necessary starting materials may be obtained by standard procedures of organic chemistry, such as described in this process section, in the Examples section or by analogous procedures within the ordinary skill of an organic chemist. Certain references are also provided which describe
- 15 the preparation of certain suitable starting materials, for example International Patent Application Publication No. WO 97/37980, the contents of which are incorporated here by reference. Processes analogous to those described in the references may also be used by the ordinary organic chemist to obtain necessary starting materials.

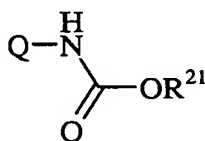
- (a) Methods for converting substituents into other substituents are known in the art. For
- 20 example an alkylthio group may be oxidised to an alkylsulfinyl or alkylsulfonyl group, a cyano group reduced to an amino group, a nitro group reduced to an amino group, a hydroxy group alkylated to a methoxy group, a hydroxy group thiomethylated to an arylthiomethyl or a heteroarylthiomethyl group (see, for example, Tet.Lett., 585, 1972), a carbonyl group converted to a thiocarbonyl group (eg. using Lawesson's reagent) or a bromo group converted
- 25 to an alkylthio group. It is also possible to convert one Rc group into another Rc group as a final step in the preparation of a compound of the formula (I), for example, acylation of a group of formula (TC5) wherein Rc is hydrogen.

- (b)(i) Reaction (b)(i) (in which Y is initially hydroxy) is performed under Mitsunobu conditions, for example, in the presence of tri-n-butylphosphine and diethyl azodicarboxylate
- 30 (DEAD) in an organic solvent such as THF, and in the temperature range 0°C - 60°C, but

- 48 -

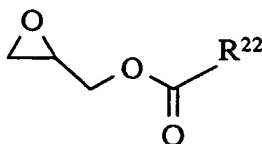
preferably at ambient temperature. Details of Mitsunobu reactions are contained in Tet. Letts., 31, 699, (1990); The Mitsunobu Reaction, D.L.Hughes, Organic Reactions, 1992, Vol.42, 335-656 and Progress in the Mitsunobu Reaction, D.L.Hughes, Organic Preparations and Procedures International, 1996, Vol.28, 127-164.

- 5 Compounds of the formula (II) wherein Y is hydroxy may be obtained as described in the references cited herein (particularly in the section proceeding the discussion of protecting groups), for example, by reacting a compound of the formula (X) with a compound of formula (XI):



10

(X)



(XI)

- 15 wherein R^{21} is (1-6C)alkyl or benzyl and R^{22} is (1-4C)alkyl or $-S(O)_n(1-4C)alkyl$ where n is 0, 1 or 2. Preferably R^{22} is (1-4C)alkyl.

In particular, compounds of the formula (II), (X) and (XI) may be prepared by the skilled man, for example as described in International Patent Application Publication Nos. WO95/07271, WO97/27188, WO 97/30995, WO 98/01446 and WO 98/01447, the contents
20 of which are hereby incorporated by reference, and by analogous processes.

If not commercially available, compounds of the formula (III) may be prepared by procedures which are selected from standard chemical techniques, techniques which are analogous to the synthesis of known, structurally similar compounds, or techniques which are analogous to the procedures described in the Examples. For example, standard chemical
25 techniques are as described in Houben Weyl, Methoden der Organische Chemie, E8a, Pt.I (1993), 45-225, B.J.Wakefield.

(b)(ii) Reactions (b)(ii) are performed conveniently in the presence of a suitable base such as, for example, an alkali or alkaline earth metal carbonate, alkoxide or hydroxide, for example sodium carbonate or potassium carbonate, or, for example, an organic amine base such as, for

- 49 -

example, pyridine, 2,6-lutidine, collidine, 4-dimethylaminopyridine, triethylamine, morpholine or diazabicyclo-[5.4.0]undec-7-ene, the reaction is also preferably carried out in a suitable inert solvent or diluent, for example methylene chloride, acetonitrile, tetrahydrofuran, 1,2-dimethoxyethane, *N,N*-dimethylformamide, *N,N*-dimethylacetamide, *N*-methylpyrrolidin-2-one or dimethylsulfoxide at and at a temperature in the range 25-60°C.

When Y is chloro, the compound of the formula (II) may be formed by reacting a compound of the formula (II) wherein Y is hydroxy (hydroxy compound) with a chlorinating agent. For example, by reacting the hydroxy compound with thionyl chloride, in a temperature range of ambient temperature to reflux, optionally in a chlorinated solvent such as dichloromethane or by reacting the hydroxy compound with carbon tetrachloride/triphenyl phosphine in dichloromethane, in a temperature range of 0°C to ambient temperature. A compound of the formula (II) wherein Y is chloro or iodo may also be prepared from a compound of the formula (II) wherein Y is mesylate or tosylate, by reacting the latter compound with lithium chloride or lithium iodide and crown ether, in a suitable organic solvent such as THF, in a temperature range of ambient temperature to reflux

When Y is (1-4C)alkanesulfonyloxy or tosylate the compound (II) may be prepared by reacting the hydroxy compound with (1-4C)alkanesulfonyl chloride or tosyl chloride in the presence of a mild base such as triethylamine or pyridine.

When Y is a phosphoryl ester (such as (PhO)₂-P(O)-O-) or Ph₂-P(O)-O- the compound (II) may be prepared from the hydroxy compound under standard conditions.

(c) Reaction (c) is performed under conditions analogous to those described in the following references which disclose how suitable and analogous starting materials may be obtained.

Reaction (c) is especially suitable for compounds in which HET-H is a weakly acidic heterocycle (such as, for example, triazole or tetrazole).

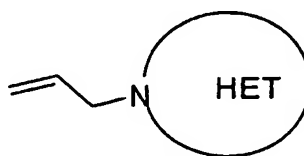
Compounds of the formula Q-Z wherein Z is an isocyanate may be prepared by the skilled chemist, for example by analogous processes to those described in Walter A. Gregory et al in J. Med. Chem. 1990, 33, 2569-2578 and Chung-Ho Park et al in J. Med. Chem. 1992, 35, 1156-1165. Compounds of the formula Q-Z wherein Z is a urethane may be prepared by the skilled chemist, for example by analogous processes to those described in International Patent Application Publication Nos. WO 97/30995 and WO 97/37980.

A similar reaction to reaction (c) may be performed in which Q-Z wherein Z is a amine group is reacted with the epoxide (optionally in the presence of an organic base), and

- 50 -

the product is reacted with, for example, phosgene to form the oxazolidinone ring. Such reactions and the preparation of starting materials in within the skill of the ordinary chemist with reference to the above-cited documents disclosing analogous reactions and preparations.

Epoxides of the formula (V) may be prepared from the corresponding compound of
5 formula (XII):



(XII)

Certain such epoxide and alkene intermediates are novel and are provided as a further feature of the invention. Asymmetric epoxidation may be used to give the desired optical isomer.

- 10 Compounds of formula (VI) may be obtained from epoxides of formula (V); alternatively compounds of formula (VI) may be used as precursors for epoxides of formula (V) according to the relative ease of synthesis in each case. The skilled chemist will appreciate that the epoxides of formula (V) and the compounds of formula (VI) are structurally equivalent and the choice between them will be made on the grounds of availability, convenience, and cost.
- 15 (d) The transition metal catalysed coupling reaction to form a C-C or N-C bond from the corresponding aryl derivatives and the arenes, heteroarenes, olefins, alkynes, or amines is performed under conventional conditions (see for instance J.K. Stille, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Eng.*, 1986, 25, 509-524; N. Miyaura and A. Suzuki, *Chem. Rev.*, 1995, 95, 22457-2483; D. Baranano, G. Mann, and J.F. Hartwig, *Current Org. Che.*, 1997, 1, 287-305; S.P. Stanforth, 20 *Tetrahedron*, 1998, 54, 263-303). The reaction d (ii) may be conveniently carried out under the conditions described *Tetrahedron Letters* (2001), 42(22), 3681-3684, or in the analogous conventional conditions described in the above mentioned literature. In such a procedure a preferred variation of X may be bromine.
- (e) The cycloaddition reaction to form 1,2,3 triazoles from the corresponding azide is 25 performed under conventional conditions. Compounds of the formula (II) wherein Y is azide may be obtained as described in the references cited herein (particularly in the section proceeding the discussion of protecting groups), for example from the corresponding compounds in which Y is hydroxy or mesylate.
- (f) The reaction of amines of formula (II, Y = NH₂) with arenesulfonyl hydrazones to 30 form 1,2,3 triazoles may be carried out as described in the literature (Sakai, Kunikazu; Hida, Nobuko; Kondo and Kiyosi "Reactions of α -polyhalo ketone tosylhydrazones with sulfide

- 51 -

ion and primary amines. Cyclization to 1,2,3-thiadiazoles and 1,2,3-triazoles.” *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* (1986), 59(1), 179-83; Sakai, Kunikazu; Tsunemoto, Daiei; Kobori, Takeo; Kondo, Kiyoshi; Hida and Nobuko: “1,2,3-Trihetero 5-membered heterocyclic compounds” EP103840 A2 19840328). The leaving groups Y, Y’ may be chloro or any other group

5 capable of being eliminated from the arenesulfonyl hydrazone during the reaction with the amine. The skilled chemist will also appreciate that a similar reaction may be used to produce other substituted triazoles suitable for incorporation into related processes such as reaction with compounds of formula (IV) in process (c).

(g) The reaction of azides of formula (II, $Y = N_3$) with as terminal alkynes using Cu(I)
10 catalysis to give regioselectively 4-substituted 1,2,3-triazole compounds of formula (I) may be carried out as described in the literature (for instance V.V. Rostovtsev, L.G. Green, V.V. Fokin, and K.B. Sharpless, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, **2002**, 41, 2596-2599).

(h) The reaction of alkylazides with 1-halovinylsulfonyl chlorides at a temperature
15 between 0 °C and 100 °C either neat or in an inert diluent such as chlorobenzene, chloroform or dioxan gives 4-halogenated 1,2,3-triazole compounds of formula (I). The reaction may be applied to 1-fluoro-, 1-chloro-, 1-bromo-, or 1-iodo-vinylsulfonylchlorides.

The removal of any protecting groups, the formation of a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt and/or the formation of an *in vivo* hydrolysable ester are within the skill of an ordinary
20 organic chemist using standard techniques. Furthermore, details on the these steps, for example the preparation of in-vivo hydrolysable ester prodrugs has been provided in the section above on such esters, and in certain of the following non-limiting Examples.

When an optically active form of a compound of the formula (I) is required, it may be obtained by carrying out one of the above procedures using an optically active starting
25 material (formed, for example, by asymmetric induction of a suitable reaction step), or by resolution of a racemic form of the compound or intermediate using a standard procedure, or by chromatographic separation of diastereoisomers (when produced). Enzymatic techniques may also be useful for the preparation of optically active compounds and/or intermediates.

Similarly, when a pure regioisomer of a compound of the formula (I) is required, it
30 may be obtained by carrying out one of the above procedures using a pure regioisomer as a starting material, or by resolution of a mixture of the regioisomers or intermediates using a standard procedure.

According to a further feature of the invention there is provided a compound of the

- 52 -

formula (I), or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt, or in-vivo hydrolysable ester thereof for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.

According to a further feature of the present invention there is provided a method for producing an antibacterial effect in a warm blooded animal, such as man, in need of such
5 treatment, which comprises administering to said animal an effective amount of a compound of the present invention, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt, or in-vivo hydrolysable ester thereof.

The invention also provides a compound of the formula (I), or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt, or in-vivo hydrolysable ester thereof, for use as a medicament; and for use as
10 an anti-bacterial agent; and the use of a compound of the formula (I) of the present invention, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt, or in-vivo hydrolysable ester thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the production of an antibacterial effect in a warm blooded animal, such as man.

In order to use a compound of the formula (I), an in-vivo hydrolysable ester or a
15 pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, including a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt of an in-vivo hydrolysable ester, (hereinafter in this section relating to pharmaceutical composition "a compound of this invention") for the therapeutic (including prophylactic) treatment of mammals including humans, in particular in treating infection, it is normally formulated in accordance with standard pharmaceutical practice as a pharmaceutical composition.

20 Therefore in another aspect the present invention provides a pharmaceutical composition which comprises a compound of the formula (I), an in-vivo hydrolysable ester or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, including a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt of an in-vivo hydrolysable ester, and a pharmaceutically-acceptable diluent or carrier.

The compositions of the invention may be in a form suitable for oral use (for example
25 as tablets, lozenges, hard or soft capsules, aqueous or oily suspensions, emulsions, dispersible powders or granules, syrups or elixirs), for topical use (for example as creams, ointments, gels, or aqueous or oily solutions or suspensions), for administration as eye-drops, for administration by inhalation (for example as a finely divided powder or a liquid aerosol), for administration by insufflation (for example as a finely divided powder) or for parenteral
30 administration (for example as a sterile aqueous or oily solution for intravenous, subcutaneous, sub-lingual, intramuscular or intramuscular dosing or as a suppository for rectal dosing).

- 53 -

In addition to the compounds of the present invention, the pharmaceutical composition of this invention may also contain (ie through co-formulation) or be co-administered (simultaneously, sequentially or separately) with one or more known drugs selected from other clinically useful antibacterial agents (for example, β -lactams, macrolides, quinolones or aminoglycosides) and/or other anti-infective agents (for example, an antifungal triazole or amphotericin). These may include carbapenems, for example meropenem or imipenem, to broaden the therapeutic effectiveness. Compounds of this invention may also be co-formulated or co-administered with bactericidal/permeability-increasing protein (BPI) products or efflux pump inhibitors to improve activity against gram negative bacteria and bacteria resistant to antimicrobial agents.

The compositions of the invention may be obtained by conventional procedures using conventional pharmaceutical excipients, well known in the art. Thus, compositions intended for oral use may contain, for example, one or more colouring, sweetening, flavouring and/or preservative agents. A pharmaceutical composition to be dosed intravenously may contain advantageously (for example to enhance stability) a suitable bactericide, antioxidant or reducing agent, or a suitable sequestering agent.

Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable excipients for a tablet formulation include, for example, inert diluents such as lactose, sodium carbonate, calcium phosphate or calcium carbonate, granulating and disintegrating agents such as corn starch or algenic acid; binding agents such as starch; lubricating agents such as magnesium stearate, stearic acid or talc; preservative agents such as ethyl or propyl p-hydroxybenzoate, and anti-oxidants, such as ascorbic acid. Tablet formulations may be uncoated or coated either to modify their disintegration and the subsequent absorption of the active ingredient within the gastrointestinal tract, or to improve their stability and/or appearance, in either case, using conventional coating agents and procedures well known in the art.

Compositions for oral use may be in the form of hard gelatin capsules in which the active ingredient is mixed with an inert solid diluent, for example, calcium carbonate, calcium phosphate or kaolin, or as soft gelatin capsules in which the active ingredient is mixed with water or an oil such as peanut oil, liquid paraffin, or olive oil.

Aqueous suspensions generally contain the active ingredient in finely powdered form together with one or more suspending agents, such as sodium carboxymethylcellulose, methylcellulose, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose, sodium alginate, polyvinyl-pyrrolidone, gum tragacanth and gum acacia; dispersing or wetting agents such as lecithin or condensation

- 54 -

products of an alkylene oxide with fatty acids (for example polyoxethylene stearate), or condensation products of ethylene oxide with long chain aliphatic alcohols, for example heptadecaethyleneoxycetanol, or condensation products of ethylene oxide with partial esters derived from fatty acids and a hexitol such as polyoxyethylene sorbitol monooleate, or
5 condensation products of ethylene oxide with long chain aliphatic alcohols, for example heptadecaethyleneoxycetanol, or condensation products of ethylene oxide with partial esters derived from fatty acids and a hexitol such as polyoxyethylene sorbitol monooleate, or condensation products of ethylene oxide with partial esters derived from fatty acids and hexitol anhydrides, for example polyethylene sorbitan monooleate. The aqueous suspensions
10 may also contain one or more preservatives (such as ethyl or propyl p-hydroxybenzoate, anti-oxidants (such as ascorbic acid), colouring agents, flavouring agents, and/or sweetening agents (such as sucrose, saccharine or aspartame).

Oily suspensions may be formulated by suspending the active ingredient in a vegetable oil (such as arachis oil, olive oil, sesame oil or coconut oil) or in a mineral oil (such
15 as liquid paraffin). The oily suspensions may also contain a thickening agent such as beeswax, hard paraffin or cetyl alcohol. Sweetening agents such as those set out above, and flavouring agents may be added to provide a palatable oral preparation. These compositions may be preserved by the addition of an anti-oxidant such as ascorbic acid.

Dispersible powders and granules suitable for preparation of an aqueous suspension by
20 the addition of water generally contain the active ingredient together with a dispersing or wetting agent, suspending agent and one or more preservatives. Suitable dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents are exemplified by those already mentioned above. Additional excipients such as sweetening, flavouring and colouring agents, may also be present.

25 The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may also be in the form of oil-in-water emulsions. The oily phase may be a vegetable oil, such as olive oil or arachis oil, or a mineral oil, such as for example liquid paraffin or a mixture of any of these. Suitable emulsifying agents may be, for example, naturally-occurring gums such as gum acacia or gum tragacanth, naturally-occurring phosphatides such as soya bean, lecithin, an esters or partial
30 esters derived from fatty acids and hexitol anhydrides (for example sorbitan monooleate) and condensation products of the said partial esters with ethylene oxide such as polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate. The emulsions may also contain sweetening, flavouring and preservative agents.

- 55 -

Syrups and elixirs may be formulated with sweetening agents such as glycerol, propylene glycol, sorbitol, aspartame or sucrose, and may also contain a demulcent, preservative, flavouring and/or colouring agent.

The pharmaceutical compositions may also be in the form of a sterile injectable
5 aqueous or oily suspension, which may be formulated according to known procedures using one or more of the appropriate dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents, which have been mentioned above. A sterile injectable preparation may also be a sterile injectable solution or suspension in a non-toxic parenterally-acceptable diluent or solvent, for example a solution in 1,3-butanediol. Solubility enhancing agents, for example cyclodextrins may be
10 used.

Compositions for administration by inhalation may be in the form of a conventional pressurised aerosol arranged to dispense the active ingredient either as an aerosol containing finely divided solid or liquid droplets. Conventional aerosol propellants such as volatile fluorinated hydrocarbons or hydrocarbons may be used and the aerosol device is conveniently
15 arranged to dispense a metered quantity of active ingredient.

For further information on formulation the reader is referred to Chapter 25.2 in Volume 5 of Comprehensive Medicinal Chemistry (Corwin Hansch; Chairman of Editorial Board), Pergamon Press 1990.

The amount of active ingredient that is combined with one or more excipients to
20 produce a single dosage form will necessarily vary depending upon the host treated and the particular route of administration. For example, a formulation intended for oral administration to humans will generally contain, for example, from 50 mg to 5 g of active agent compounded with an appropriate and convenient amount of excipients which may vary from about 5 to about 98 percent by weight of the total composition. Dosage unit forms will
25 generally contain about 200 mg to about 2 g of an active ingredient. For further information on Routes of Administration and Dosage Regimes the reader is referred to Chapter 25.3 in Volume 5 of Comprehensive Medicinal Chemistry (Corwin Hansch; Chairman of Editorial Board), Pergamon Press 1990.

A suitable pharmaceutical composition of this invention is one suitable for oral
30 administration in unit dosage form, for example a tablet or capsule which contains between 1mg and 1g of a compound of this invention, preferably between 100mg and 1g of a compound. Especially preferred is a tablet or capsule which contains between 50mg and 800mg of a compound of this invention, particularly in the range 100mg to 500mg.

- 56 -

In another aspect a pharmaceutical composition of the invention is one suitable for intravenous, subcutaneous or intramuscular injection, for example an injection which contains between 0.1% w/v and 50% w/v (between 1mg/ml and 500mg/ml) of a compound of this invention.

- 5 Each patient may receive, for example, a daily intravenous, subcutaneous or intramuscular dose of 0.5 mgkg^{-1} to 20 mgkg^{-1} of a compound of this invention, the composition being administered 1 to 4 times per day. In another embodiment a daily dose of 5 mgkg^{-1} to 20 mgkg^{-1} of a compound of this invention is administered. The intravenous, subcutaneous and intramuscular dose may be given by means of a bolus injection.
- 10 Alternatively the intravenous dose may be given by continuous infusion over a period of time. Alternatively each patient may receive a daily oral dose which may be approximately equivalent to the daily parenteral dose, the composition being administered 1 to 4 times per day.

- In the above other, pharmaceutical composition, process, method, use and medicament
- 15 manufacture features, the alternative and preferred embodiments of the compounds of the invention described herein also apply.

Biological Activity :

- The pharmaceutically-acceptable compounds of the present invention are useful
- 20 antibacterial agents having a good spectrum of activity in vitro against standard Gram-positive organisms, which are used to screen for activity against pathogenic bacteria. Notably, the pharmaceutically-acceptable compounds of the present invention show activity against enterococci, pneumococci and methicillin resistant strains of *S.aureus* and coagulase negative staphylococci, together with haemophilus and moraxella strains. The antibacterial
- 25 spectrum and potency of a particular compound may be determined in a standard test system.

The (antibacterial) properties of the compounds of the invention may also be demonstrated and assessed in-vivo in conventional tests, for example by oral and/or intravenous dosing of a compound to a warm-blooded mammal using standard techniques.

- The following results were obtained on a standard in-vitro test system. The activity
- 30 is described in terms of the minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) determined by the agar-dilution technique with an inoculum size of 10^4 CFU/spot. Typically, compounds are active in the range 0.01 to $256 \mu\text{g/ml}$.

- 57 -

Staphylococci were tested on agar, using an inoculum of 10^4 CFU/spot and an incubation temperature of 37°C for 24 hours - standard test conditions for the expression of methicillin resistance.

Streptococci and enterococci were tested on agar supplemented with 5% defibrinated horse blood, an inoculum of 10^4 CFU/spot and an incubation temperature of 37°C in an atmosphere of 5% carbon dioxide for 48 hours - blood is required for the growth of some of the test organisms. Fastidious Gram negative organisms were tested in Mueller-Hinton broth, supplemented with hemin and NAD, grown aerobically for 24 hours at 37°C , and with an inoculum of 5×10^4 CFU/well.

For example, the following results were obtained for the compound of Example 3 :

<u>Organism</u>		<u>MIC ($\mu\text{g/ml}$)</u>
Staphylococcus aureus:	MSQS	4
	MRQR	8
Streptococcus pneumoniae		2
Streptococcus pyogenes		2
Haemophilus influenzae		2
Moraxella catarrhalis		4

MSQS = methicillin sensitive and quinolone sensitive

MRQR = methicillin resistant and quinolone resistant

The activity of the compounds of the invention against MAO-A was tested using a standard in-vitro assay based on human liver enzyme expressed in yeast as described in Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 1991, 181, 1084-1088. The compounds of the invention showed decreased MAO-A potency compared with analogues from the known art with C-5 side chains such as acetamidomethyl or unsubstituted azolylmethyl or hydroxymethyl. The compounds of the invention showed decreased MAO-A potency compared with analogues in which the HET group of formula (Ia) to (If) is unsubstituted. When K_i values were measured in such an assay as above, Example 3 showed a K_i value of $>177\mu\text{g/ml}$.

MAO activity in general comprises activity in both MAO-A and MAO-B enzymes. The compounds of the invention in general demonstrate favourable profiles against both enzymes.

Certain intermediates and/or Reference Examples described hereinafter within the scope of the invention may also possess useful activity, and are provided as a further feature of the

- 58 -

invention.

The invention is now illustrated but not limited by the following Examples in which unless otherwise stated :-

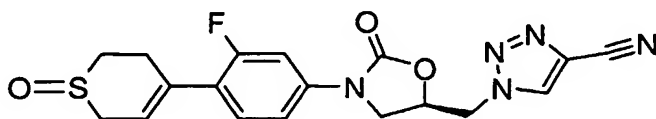
- (i) evaporations were carried out by rotary evaporation in vacuo and work-up procedures were carried out after removal of residual solids by filtration;
- (ii) operations were carried out at ambient temperature, that is typically in the range 18-26°C and without exclusion of air unless otherwise stated, or unless the skilled person would otherwise work under an inert atmosphere;
- (iii) column chromatography (by the flash procedure) was used to purify compounds and was performed on Merck Kieselgel silica (Art. 9385) unless otherwise stated;
- (iv) yields are given for illustration only and are not necessarily the maximum attainable;
- (v) the structure of the end-products of the invention were generally confirmed by NMR and mass spectral techniques [proton magnetic resonance spectra were generally determined in DMSO-d₆ unless otherwise stated using a Varian Gemini 2000 spectrometer operating at a field strength of 300 MHz, or a Bruker AM250 spectrometer operating at a field strength of 250 MHz; chemical shifts are reported in parts per million downfield from tetramethylsilane as an internal standard (δ (delta) scale) and peak multiplicities are shown thus: s, singlet; d, doublet; AB or dd, doublet of doublets; dt, doublet of triplets; dm, doublet of multiplets; t, triplet; m, multiplet; br, broad; fast-atom bombardment (FAB) mass spectral data were generally obtained using a Platform spectrometer (supplied by Micromass) run in electrospray and, where appropriate, either positive ion data or negative ion data were collected];
- (vi) each intermediate was purified to the standard required for the subsequent stage and was characterised in sufficient detail to confirm that the assigned structure was correct; purity was assessed by HPLC, TLC, or NMR and identity was determined by infra-red spectroscopy (IR), mass spectroscopy or NMR spectroscopy as appropriate;
- (vii) in which the following abbreviations may be used :-

DMF is N,N-dimethylformamide; DMA is N,N-dimethylacetamide; TFA is trifluoroacetic acid; TLC is thin layer chromatography; HPLC is high pressure liquid chromatography; MPLC is medium pressure liquid chromatography; DMSO is dimethylsulfoxide; CDCl₃ is deuterated chloroform; MS is mass spectroscopy; ESP is electrospray; EI is electron impact; CI is chemical ionisation; APCI is atmospheric pressure chemical ionisation; NOE is nuclear Overhauser effect (NMR experiment); EtOAc is ethyl acetate; MeOH is methanol.

- 59 -

The microwave used was a "Smith Synthesizer" made by Personal Chemistry.

- 60 -

Example 1: (5R)-3-[4-(1(R,S)-Oxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-carbonitrile)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one

(5R)-3-[4-(1(R,S)-Oxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-

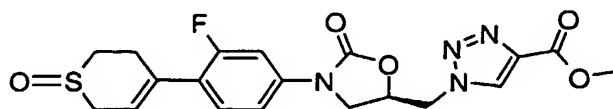
5 azidomethyloxazolidin-2-one (0.21 g, 0.6 mmol) (Reference Example 1) was dissolved in dry 1,4-dioxane (4 ml), 2-chloroacrylonitrile (78.7 mg, 0.9 mmol) was added and the resulting mixture was refluxed for 12 hours under vigorous stirring. The solvent was removed under vacuum and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel with 5% methanol in dichloromethane to give the title product (0.21 g) as the only isomer isolated. WO

10 98/02423 describes the use of chloroacrylonitrile in the "Process For Preparing 1-Substituted 4-cyano-1,2,3 Triazoles".

MS (ESP): 402.12 (MH⁺) for C₁₈H₁₆FN₅O₃S

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ: 2.57 (m, 1H); 2.97 (m, 2H); 3.13 (m, 1H); 3.39 (m, 1H); 3.67 (m, 1H); 3.94 (m, 1H); 4.29 (dd, 1H); 4.97 (d, 2H); 5.20 (m, 1H); 5.85 (m, 1H); 7.30 (dd, 1H);

15 7.41 (t, 1H); 7.47 (dd, 1H); 9.15 (s, 1H).

Example 2: (5R)-3-[4-(1(R,S)-Oxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-methoxycarbonyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one

20 (5R)-3-[4-(1(R,S)-Oxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-

azidomethyloxazolidin-2-one (500 mg, 1.43 mmol) (Reference Example 1) was dissolved in dry 1,4-dioxane (1.0 ml), 2-propynoic acid methyl ester (180mg, 2.14 mmol) was added and the resulting mixture was refluxed for 12 hours under vigorous stirring. The solvent was removed under vacuum and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel

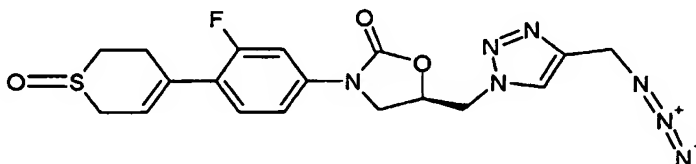
25 with 5% methanol in dichloromethane to give the title product (486 mg).

MS (ESP): 435.13 (MH⁺) for C₁₉H₁₉FN₄O₅S

- 61 -

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ: 2.56 (m, 1H); 2.97 (m, 2H); 3.13 (m, 1H); 3.39 (m, 1H); 3.67 (m, 1H); 3.86 (s, 3H); 3.96 (m, 1H); 4.27 (dd, 1H); 4.90 (d, 2H); 5.21 (m, 1H); 5.84 (m, 1H); 7.31 (dd, 1H); 7.41 (t, 1H); 7.47 (dd, 1H); 8.85 (s, 1H).

5 **Example 3: (5R)-3-[4-(1(R,S)-Oxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-azidomethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one**



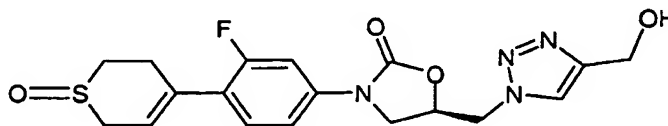
(5R)-3-[4-(1(R,S)-Oxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-hydroxymethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (1.1 g, 2.7 mmol) (Example 4)

10 was suspended in dichloromethane (10 ml). 1,8-Diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (0.71 g, 4.7 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was cooled to -5°C. Diphenylphosphoryl azide (0.89 g, 3.25 mmol) was added dropwise and it was stirred for 18 hours at room temperature. The solvent was evaporated and the residue chromatographed on silica gel with 5% methanol in dichloromethane to give the title product (1.02g).

15 MS (ESP): 432.17 (MH⁺) for C₁₈H₁₈FN₇O₃S

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ: 2.58 (m, 1H); 2.85-3.00 (m, 2H); 3.12 (m, 1H); 3.40 (m, 1H); 3.67 (m, 1H); 3.92 (dd, 1H); 4.28 (dd, 1H); 4.53 (s, 2H); 4.86 (m, 2H); 5.18 (m, 1H); 5.84 (m, 1H); 7.29 (dd, 1H); 7.40 (dd, 1H); 7.46 (dd, 1H); 8.25 (s, 1H).

20 **Example 4: (5R)-3-[4-(1(R,S)-Oxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-hydroxymethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one**



(5R)-3-[4-(1(R,S)-Oxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-azidomethyloxazolidin-2-one (3 g, 8.56 mmol) (Reference Example 1) was dissolved in
25 refluxing toluene (25 ml). Propargyl alcohol (1.93 g, 34.35 mmol) was added and the resulting 2-phase mixture was refluxed for 18 hours under vigorous stirring. The solvent was

- 62 -

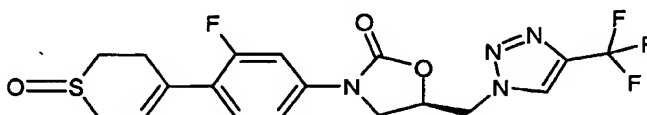
removed under vacuum and the residue chromatographed on silicagel with 10% methanol in chloroform to give 1.1 g of the title compound, next to 1.2 g of the corresponding 5-(hydroxymethyl) regioisomer.

MS (ESP): 407.14 (MH⁺) for C₁₈H₁₉FN₄O₄S

5 **¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆)** δ: 2.58 (m, 1H); 2.85-3.00 (m, 2H); 3.14 (m, 1H); 3.40 (m, 1H); 3.68 (m, 1H); 3.92 (dd, 1H); 4.27 (dd, 1H); 4.53 (d, 2H); 4.82 (m, 2H); 5.15 (m, 1H); 5.23 (dd, 1H, exchangeable); 5.84 (m, 1H); 7.31 (dd, 1H); 7.40 (dd, 1H); 7.48 (dd, 1H); 8.03 (s, 1H). 4-substitution on the triazole moiety was confirmed by NOE experiments. The 5-hydroxymethyl regioisomer shows H-4 of triazole moiety at 7.66 ppm.

10

Example 5: (5R)-3-[4-(1(R,S)-Oxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-trifluoromethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



(5R)-3-[4-(3,6-Dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-azidomethyloxazolidin-2-one
 15 (0.33 g, 1 mmol) (Reference Example 1) was dissolved in refluxing toluene (15 ml). 3,3,3-Trifluoro-1-(phenylsulfonyl)-1-propene (0.24 g, 1 mmol) was added and the resulting mixture was refluxed for 12 hours under vigorous stirring. The solvent was removed under vacuum and the crude product was dissolved in methanol/ethylacetate/water (1:1:1, 30 ml). Sodium periodate (0.21 g, 1 mmol) was added, the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature
 20 for 1 hour. It was extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 20 ml), the organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated to dryness. This residue was purified by flash chromatography on silicagel with 5% methanol in dichloromethane to give 100 mg of the title compound, next to 13 mg of the corresponding 5-trifluoromethyl compound.

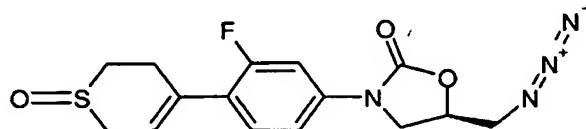
MS (ESP): 439.22 (MH⁺) for C₁₈H₁₆F₄N₄O₃S

25 **¹H-NMR (CDCl₃)** δ: 2.75 (m, 1H); 2.97 (m, 1H); 3.10 (m, 1H); 3.21 (m, 1H); 3.46 (m, 1H); 3.64 (m, 1H); 3.96 (dd, 1H); 4.26 (dd, 1H); 4.80 (m, 1H); 4.90 (m, 1H); 5.12 (m, 1H); 5.83 (m, 1H); 7.11 (m, 1H); 7.25 (dd, 1H); 7.37 (dd, 1H); 8.14 (s, 1H).

The 5-trifluoromethyl regioisomer shows H-4 of the triazole moiety at 8.08 ppm.

- 63 -

Reference Example 1: (5R)-3-[4-(1(R,S)-Oxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-azidomethyloxazolidin-2-one

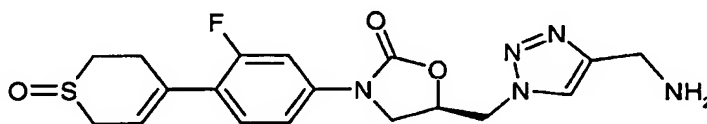


(5R)-3-[4-(3,6-Dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-azidomethyloxazolidin-2-one
 5 (2.3 g, 6.5 mmol) (see WO 01/81350) was dissolved in methanol/ethylacetate (1:1, 100 ml) and sodium periodate (1.75 g, 8.2 mmol) dissolved in water (20 ml) was added dropwise over 1 hour. The reaction mixture was stirred for 7 hours at room temperature, filtered to remove most of the salts and the methanol was evaporated under vacuum. The aqueous solution thus obtained was extracted with ethylacetate, dried over sodium sulfate and evaporated to
 10 dryness. The residue was subjected to chromatography on silica gel with acetone/hexane (2:1) to give 2.18g of the product.

MS (ESP): 351.34 (MH⁺) for C₁₅H₁₅FN₄O₃S

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ: 2.58 (m, 1H); 2.85-3.01 (m, 2H); 3.10-3.16 (m, 1H); 3.40 (dd, 1H); 3.64-3.84 (m, 4H); 4.17 (dd, 1H); 4.93 (m, 1H); 5.85 (m, 1H); 7.36 (dd, 1H); 7.41
 15 (dd, 1H); 7.53 (dd, 1H).

Example 6: (5R)-3-[4-(1(R,S)-Oxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-aminomethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



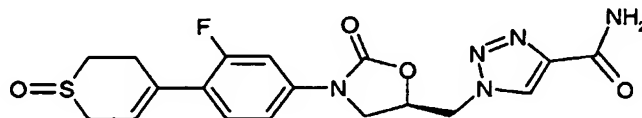
(5R)-3-[4-(1(R,S)-Oxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-azidomethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 3) (0.718 g, 1.66 mmol) was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (5 ml) and hydrogenated over Pd/C (10%, wet) at normal pressure and room temperature for 2 days. It was filtered through a 0.45μm membrane and the solvent was removed under vacuum. Chromatography on silica gel with acetonitrile/ water (3:1) gave 0.37
 25 g (55%) of the title compound as a colorless amorphous solid after lyophilization.

MS (ESP): 406.12 (MH⁺) for C₁₈H₂₀FN₅O₃S

- 64 -

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) (500 MHz) δ: 2.58 (m, 1H); 2.85-3.00 (m, 2H); 3.10-3.16 (m, 1H); 3.39 (m, 1H); 3.67 (m, 1H); 3.76 (s, 2H); 3.91 (dd, 1H); 4.26 (dd, 1H); 4.80 (m, 2H); 5.15 (m, 1H); 5.84 (m, 1H); 7.30 (dd, 1H); 7.40 (dd, 1H); 7.47 (dd, 1H); 7.96 (s, 1H).

5 **Example 7: (5R)-3-[4-(1(R,S)-Oxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-aminocarbonyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one**

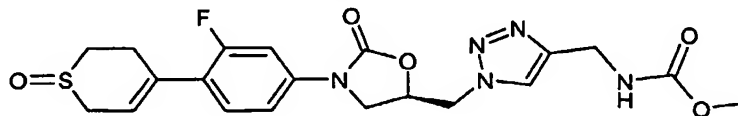


(5R)-3-[4-(1(R,S)-Oxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-methoxycarbonyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 2) (225 mg, 0.52 mmol) was dissolved in ammonia/methanol solution (2M, 5 ml) in a sealed tube. The mixture was stirred for 48 hours and the precipitate formed during the reaction was filtered and washed with ethyl acetate to give the title compound as a colourless solid. Further product was obtained by concentrating the filtrate followed by purification by chromatography on silica gel with 2.5% methanol in dichloromethane to give a combined yield of 148 mg.

15 **MS (ESP): 420.13 (MH⁺) for C₁₈H₁₈FN₅O₄S**

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ: 2.56 (m, 1H); 2.97 (m, 2H); 3.13 (m, 1H); 3.39 (m, 1H); 3.67 (m, 1H); 3.96 (m, 1H); 4.27 (dd, 1H); 4.89 (d, 2H); 5.21 (m, 1H); 5.84 (m, 1H); 7.30 (dd, 1H); 7.41 (t, 1H); 7.47 (dd, 1H); 7.48 (s, 1H); 7.88 (s, 1H); 8.59 (s, 1H).

20 **Example 8: (5R)-3-[4-(1(R,S)-Oxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-methoxycarbonyl)aminomethyl]-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one**



(5R)-3-[4-(1(R,S)-Oxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-aminomethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 6) (50 mg, 0.12 mmol) was dissolved/suspended in pyridine (0.5 ml), dichloromethane (2 ml) was added and the solution was cooled to -25°C. Methylcarbamyldichloride (20 μl, 0.26 mmol) was added and it was stirred for 30 minutes. The reaction was quenched with methanol (3 drops) and solvent was evaporated

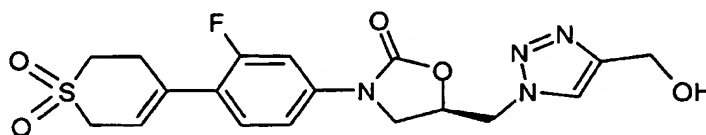
- 65 -

under vacuum. Chromatography on silica gel with dichloromethane/ methanol (12:1) gave 50 mg (87%) of the title compound as a colourless solid.

MS (ESP): 464.16 (MH⁺) for C₂₀H₂₂FN₅O₅S

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) (500 MHz) δ: 2.58 (m, 1H); 2.85-3.00 (m, 2H); 3.11-3.15 (m, 1H);
5 3.38 (m, 1H); 3.56 (s, 3H); 3.67 (m, 1H); 3.90 (dd, 1H); 4.23-4.28 (m, 3H); 4.81 (m, 2H);
5.15 (m, 1H); 5.84 (m, 1H); 7.30 (dd, 1H); 7.40 (dd, 1H); 7.47 (dd, 1H); 7.99 (s, 1H).

Example 9: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-hydroxymethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one



10

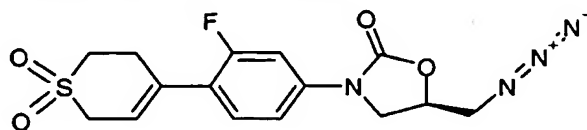
(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-(azidomethyl) oxazolidin-2-one (Reference Example 2) (15 g, 41 mmol) was dissolved/ suspended in 2-(phenylsulfonyl)-2-propene-1-ol (DE 2630947) (12 g, 61 mmol) and N-methylpyrrolidone
15 (NMP, 2 ml) and stirred at 90°C. After 30 minutes more NMP (2 ml) was added and stirred for another 3.5 hours. The partially solidified reaction mixture was taken up in DMF, it was filtered and then concentrated under vacuum. The resulting oil in residual DMF was chromatographed on silica gel with dichloromethane/ methanol (16:1) to give 8.64 g (50 %) of the title product (TLC: R_f 0.3, chloroform/methanol = 6:1) as a colourless solid. The
20 corresponding 5-hydroxymethyl regioisomer was separated during chromatography and presented a minor product (TLC: R_f 0.4, chloroform/methanol = 6:1). The structures were assigned based on NOE studies.

MS (ESP): 422.94 (MH⁺) for C₁₈H₁₉FN₄O₅S

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) (500 MHz) δ: 2.98 (m, 2H); 3.28-3.36 (m, 2H); 3.91-3.94 (m, 3H);
25 4.27 (dd, 1H); 4.54 (d, 2H); 4.82 (d, 2H); 5.16 (m, 1H); 5.23 (dd, 1H); 5.84 (m, 1H); 7.30 (dd, 1H); 7.41 (dd, 1H); 7.50 (dd, 1H); 8.03 (s, 1H).

- 66 -

Reference Example 2: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-(azidomethyl) oxazolidin-2-one

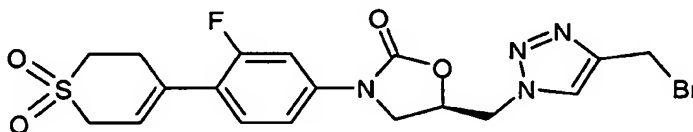


(5R)-3-[4-(3,6-Dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-(azidomethyl) oxazolidin-2-one (WO 01/81350 A1; WO 02/081470 A1) (7 g, 20.9 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (200 ml) and cooled to 0°C. A solution of 3-chloroperbenzoic acid (15.4 g, 70%, 62.9 mmol) was added dropwise. The temperature was allowed to reach room temperature over 2 hours and it was stirred for an additional 30 minutes at room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with aqueous sodium thiosulfate solution, then with aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate solution and with water and dried over sodium sulfate. Chromatography on silica gel with hexanes/ acetone (3:2) gave 6.75 g (88%) of the title compound.

MS (ESP): 367.1 (MH⁺) for C₁₅H₁₅FN₄O₄S

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) (500 MHz) δ: 2.98 (m, 2H); 3.35-3.40 (m, 2H); 3.71 (dd, 1H); 3.79 (dd, 1H); 3.82 (dd, 1H); 3.93 (m, 2H); 4.17 (dd, 1H); 4.93 (m, 1H); 5.84 (m, 1H); 7.37 (dd, 1H); 7.42 (dd, 1H); 7.54 (dd, 1H).

Example 10: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-bromomethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one



(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-hydroxymethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 9) (2.05 g, 4.9 mmol) and carbon tetrabromide (1.93 g, 5.8 mmol) were dissolved/ suspended in dichloromethane (100 ml) and cooled to 0°C. Triphenylphosphine (2.05 g, 7.8 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 minutes at 0°C then for 20 minutes at room temperature. The reaction mixture was applied onto a silica gel column and product was eluted with hexanes/ acetone (1:1). Fractions containing product were pooled, solvent was removed under vacuum and

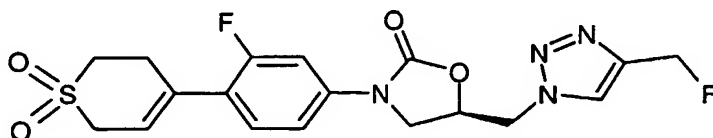
- 67 -

product was precipitated from dichloromethane by addition of hexanes to give the title compound, 1.94 g (82 %) as colourless needles.

MS (ESP): 485/457 (MH^+) for $C_{18}H_{18}BrFN_4O_4S$

1H -NMR (DMSO- d_6) (500 MHz) δ : 2.98 (m, 2H); 3.28-3.36 (m, 2H); 3.90-3.94 (m, 3H);
 5 4.28 (dd, 1H); 4.77 (s, 2H); 4.84 (m, 2H); 5.16 (m, 1H); 5.83 (m, 1H); 7.30 (dd, 1H); 7.41 (dd, 1H); 7.47 (dd, 1H); 8.26 (s, 1H).

Example 11: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-fluoromethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one



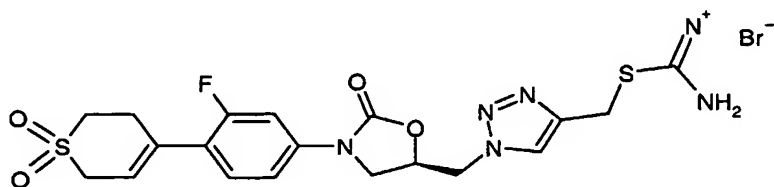
10

(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-bromomethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 10) (385 mg, 0.8 mmol) was dissolved in a mixture of 1-butyl-3-methyl-imidazolium tetrafluoroborate (1 ml), acetonitrile (4 ml) and
 15 water (90 μ l). Potassium fluoride (231 mg, 4 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was heated to 100 $^{\circ}C$ for 4 hours. It was diluted with ethylacetate and water, the organic phase was washed with water, diluted with dichloromethane and dried over sodium sulfate. Chromatography on silica gel with dichloromethane/ DMF (30:1), followed by precipitation from dichloromethane/methanol gave 86 mg (26%) product as colourless needles.

20 **MS (ESP):** 424.9 (MH^+) for $C_{18}H_{18}F_2N_4O_4S$

1H -NMR (DMSO- d_6) (300 MHz) δ : 2.95 (m, 2H); 3.28-3.36 (m, 2H); 3.92-3.95 (m, 3H);
 4.26 (dd, 1H); 4.85 (d, 2H); 5.16 (m, 1H); 5.47 (d, 2H); 5.82 (m, 1H); 7.27-7.49 (m, 3H);
 8.37 (d, 1H).

25 **Example 12: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-(aminomethaniminiumbromide)thiomethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one**



- 68 -

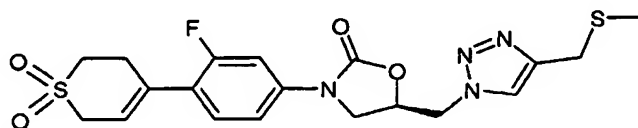
(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-bromomethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 10) (3.4 g, 7.0 mmol) and thiourea (0.54 g, 7.1 mmol) were refluxed in ethanol (100 ml) for 2 hours under vigorous stirring. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, filtered, washed with ethanol and dried under vacuum to give 3.67 g (93%) of the title compound as a colourless solid.

MS (ESP): 481.26 (M^+) for $C_{19}H_{22}FN_6O_4S_2$

1H -NMR (DMSO- d_6) (500 MHz) δ : 2.94 (m, 2H); 3.29-3.39 (m, 2H); 3.74 (s, 2H); 3.87-3.92 (m, 3H); 4.25 (dd, 1H); 4.56 (s, 2H); 4.83 (d, 2H); 5.13 (m, 1H); 5.81 (m, 1H); 7.27 (dd, 1H); 7.39 (dd, 1H); 7.44 (dd, 1H); 8.16 (s, 1H); 9.01 (brs, 2H); 9.18 (brs, 2H).

10

Example 13: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-[(methylthio)methyl]-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-[(aminomethaneiminiumbromide)thiomethyl]-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (1 g, 1.78 mmol) (Example 12), methyl iodide (135 μ l, 2.17 mmol) and tetrabutylammonium bromide (a few crystals) were vigorously stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes under nitrogen in a mixture of benzene (10 ml) and aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (10 ml, 15%). The reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane, washed with 1M aqueous HCl and potassium phosphate buffer (1M, pH 7) and dried over sodium sulfate. Chromatography on silica gel with acetone/ hexanes (1.2:1) gave 0.994 g of the title compound as a colourless hard foam.

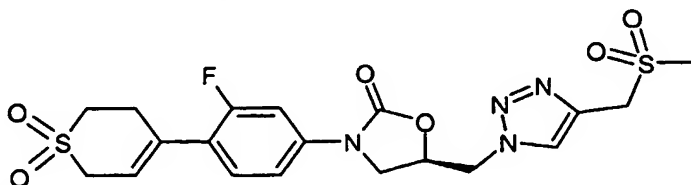
MS (ESP): 452.98 (MH^+) for $C_{19}H_{21}FN_4O_4S_2$

1H -NMR (DMSO- d_6) (500 MHz) δ : 2.00 (s, 3H); 2.97 (m, 2H); 3.28-3.39 (m, 2H); 3.74 (s, 2H); 3.90-3.93 (m, 3H); 4.27 (dd, 1H); 4.81 (d, 2H); 5.16 (m, 1H); 5.83 (m, 1H); 7.29 (m, 1H); 7.40 (dd, 1H); 7.45 (m, 1H); 8.05 (s, 1H).

25

- 69 -

Example 14: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-[(methylsulfonyl)methyl]-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one

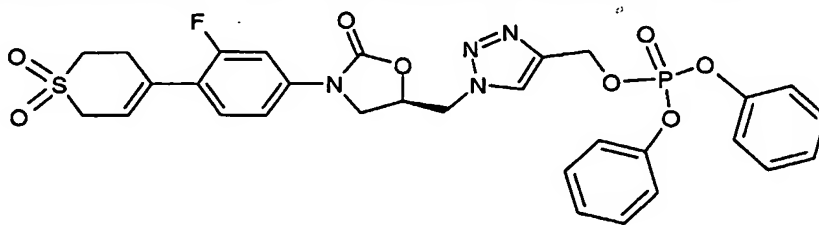


(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[[4-
 5 [(methylthio)methyl]-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl]methyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 13) (0.994 g, 2.2 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (50 ml) and cooled to 0°C. 3-Chloroperbenzoic acid (0.807 g, 70%, 3.3 mmol), dissolved in dichloromethane (20 ml) was added drop wise. The reaction mixture was then stirred for 3 hours at room temperature. It was diluted with ethyl acetate and saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution was added. The resulting
 10 precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, water and with ethyl acetate and dried under vacuum to give 0.467 g (44%) of the title compound as a colourless solid.

MS (ESP): 485.23 (MH⁺) for C₁₉H₂₁FN₄O₆S₂

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) (300 MHz) δ: 2.96 (m, 5H); 3.28-3.40 (m, 2H); 3.90-3.95 (m, 3H);
 15 4.26 (dd, 1H); 4.63 (s, 2H); 4.86 (d, 2H); 5.16 (m, 1H); 5.82 (m, 1H); 7.28-7.50 (m, 3H); 8.24 (s, 1H).

Example 15: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-[(diphenoxyphosphinyl)oxymethyl]-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



20 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-hydroxymethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 9) (0.66 g, 1.6 mmol) was dissolved/suspended in dichloromethane/ pyridine (10 ml, 2:1) and it was cooled to 0°C. Diphenylphosphorochloridate (0.33 ml, 1.6 mmol) dissolved in dichloromethane (2 ml) was
 25 added drop wise. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at 0°C and then an additional 60 µl (0.29 mmol) of diphenylphosphorochloridate was added via syringe and it was

- 70 -

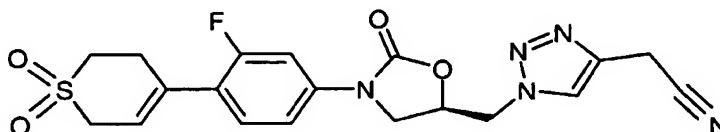
stirred for another hour. It was quenched with phosphate buffer (pH 7), diluted with ethyl acetate and the organic phase was washed with water and dried over sodium sulfate.

Chromatography on silica gel with acetone/ hexanes (1:1) to give 0.82 g (80%) of the title compound as a hard foam.

5 **MS (ESP):** 655.05 (MH⁺) for C₃₀H₂₈FN₄O₈PS

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) (500 MHz) δ: 2.94 (m, 2H); 3.29-3.34 (m, 2H); 3.90 (m, 3H); 4.12 (s, 2H); 4.24 (dd, 1H); 4.83 (m, 2H); 5.14 (m, 1H); 5.39 (m, 2H); 5.80 (m, 1H); 7.19-7.30 (m, 7H); 7.35-7.47 (m, 6H); 8.30 (s, 1H).

10 **Example 16: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-cyanomethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one**



(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-

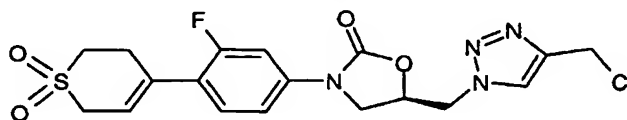
[[[(diphenoxyphosphinyl)oxy]methyl]-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example

15 15) (0.5 g, 0.76 mmol) and sodium cyanide (0.22 g, 4.5 mmol) were dissolved/ suspended in DMF (10 ml) and it was heated to 60°C for 1.5 hours. It was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with potassium phosphate buffer (pH 7) and with water, and dried over sodium sulfate. Chromatography on silica gel with acetone/ hexanes (1:1) gave 236 mg (72%) of the title compound as a colourless solid.

20 **MS (ESP):** 432.07 (MH⁺) for C₁₉H₁₈FN₅O₄S

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) (500 MHz) δ: 2.94 (m, 2H); 3.30-3.34 (m, 2H); 3.88-3.90 (m, 3H); 4.12 (s, 2H); 4.24 (dd, 1H); 4.82 (d, 2H); 5.14 (m, 1H); 5.81 (m, 1H); 7.28 (dd, 1H); 7.38 (dd, 1H); 7.45 (dd, 1H); 8.16 (s, 1H).

25 **Example 17: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-chloromethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one**



(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-hydroxymethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 9) (0.65 g, 1.6 mmol) was dissolved/

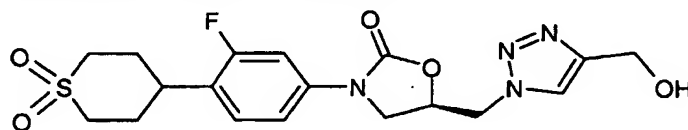
- 71 -

suspended in dichloromethane/ pyridine (10 ml, 2:1) and reacted with diphenylphosphorochloridate (1 ml, 4.8 mmol) as described for Example 15. The solvent was removed under vacuum, the residue taken up in DMF (10 ml) and sodium cyanide was added (5 fold excess, in an attempt to make the cyanide). The reaction mixture was heated at 60°C for 30 minutes and then at 80°C for one hour. It was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and dried over sodium sulfate. Chromatography on silica gel with hexanes/ acetone (1:1) gave 0.29 g (66%) of the title compound as a colourless solid.

MS (ESP): 441.02 (MH⁺) for C₁₈H₁₈ClFN₄O₄S

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) (500 MHz) δ: 2.98 (m, 2H); 3.29-3.37(m, 2H); 3.90-3.95 (m, 3H); 4.28 (dd, 1H); 4.84-4.87 (m, 4H); 5.17 (m, 1H); 5.84 (m, 1H); 7.30 (m, 1H); 7.41 (dd, 1H); 7.47 (m, 1H); 8.27 (s, 1H).

Example 18: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-tetrahydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-hydroxymethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



15

(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-(azidomethyl)oxazolidin-2-one (0.8 g, 2.2 mmol) (Reference Example 2) and tetrahydro-2-(2-propynyloxy)-2H-pyran (1.3 ml, 9.2 mmol) were refluxed in toluene (5 ml) overnight. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was filtered over silica gel with dichloromethane/ methanol (20:1) as eluant to give the crude 4- and 5- substituted triazoles in ~ 1:1 ratio. This mixture was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran/ methanol (2:1, 20 ml), acetic acid was added (5 drops) and it was hydrogenated over Pd/C (10%) at normal pressure and room temperature for two days. It was filtered through a 0.45 μM membrane and solvent was removed under vacuum. Chromatography on silica gel with dichloromethane/ methanol (20:1) gave 176 mg (19%) of the title compound as a colourless solid.

25

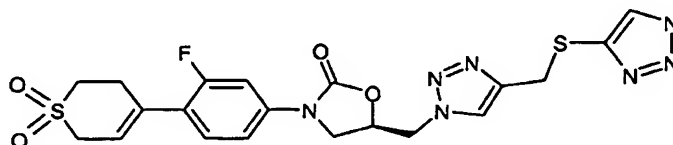
MS (ESP): 425.12 (MH⁺) for C₁₈H₂₁FN₄O₅S

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) (500 MHz) δ: 2.06 (m, 2H); 2.17 (m, 2H); 3.12 (m, 2H); 3.22 (m, 1H); 3.39 (m, 2H); 3.89 (dd, 1H); 4.25 (dd, 1H); 4.53 (d, 2H); 4.80 (d, 2H); 5.14 (m, 1H); 5.23 (dd, 1H); 5.84 (m, 1H); 7.26 (dd, 1H); 7.39 (dd, 1H); 7.45 (dd, 1H); 8.03 (s, 1H). 4-

30 Substitution on the triazole moiety was confirmed by NOE studies.

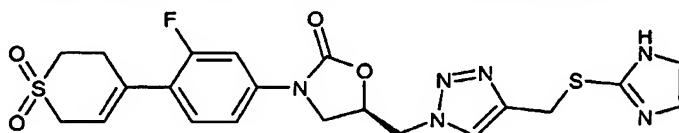
- 72 -

Example 19: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-ylthiomethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-bromomethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 10) (211 mg, 0.44 mmol) and 1H-1,2,3-triazole-4-thiol, sodium salt, (80 mg, 0.65 mmol) were dissolved in DMF (2 ml) and left overnight at room temperature. DMF was removed under vacuum. Chromatography on silica gel with dichloromethane/ methanol (15:1) gave 170 mg (77%) of the title compound as a colourless solid.
- 10 **MS (ESP):** 505.92 (MH⁺) for C₂₀H₂₀FN₇O₄S₂
¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) (500 MHz) δ: 2.97 (m, 2H); 3.30-3.45 (m, 2H, under HDO); 3.74 (s, 2H); 3.87-3.93 (m, 3H); 4.22-4.27 (m, 3H); 4.79 (d, 2H); 5.13 (m, 1H); 5.83 (m, 1H); 7.29 (dd, 1H); 7.40 (dd, 1H); 7.47 (dd, 1H); 7.88 (s, 1H); 8.00 (s, 1H).

Example 20: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-((1H-imidazol-2-ylthio)methyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one

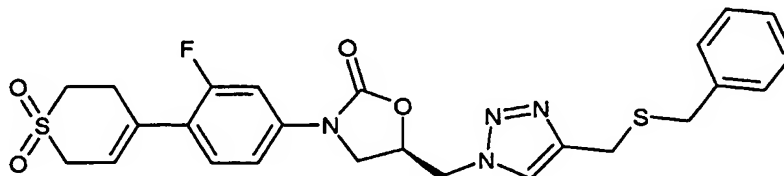


- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[[4-((diphenoxyphosphinyl)oxymethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 15) (0.125 g, 0.19 mmol) was added to a solution of 2-mercaptoimidazole (38 mg, 0.38 mmol) in DMF (2ml) and the resulting solution was added to a suspension of sodium hydride (15 mg, 0.38 mmol) in DMF (2 ml). The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 minutes and then quenched with excess of aqueous sodium bicarbonate. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, was washed with sodium bicarbonate, water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo to give 40 mg (42%) of the title compound as a colourless solid.
- 25 **MS(ESP):** 505.10 (MH⁺) for C₂₁H₂₁FN₆O₄S₂

- 73 -

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ: 12.12 (brs, 1H); 7.91 (s, 1H); 7.48 (m, 2H); 7.29 (m, 1H); 7.05 (brs, 2H); 5.77 (s, 1H); 5.10 (m, 1H); 4.77 (d, 2H); 4.29 (s, 2H); 4.24 (dd, 1H); 3.87 (m, 3H); 3.3 (m, 2H); 2.95 (s, 2H).

5 **Example 21: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-[(phenylmethyl)thiomethyl]-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one**

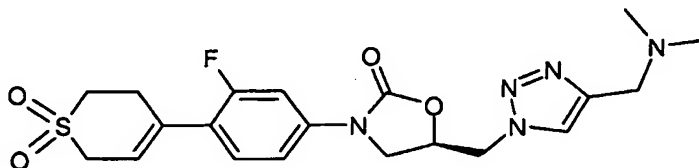


Sodium hydride (30 mg, 0.76 mmol) was suspended in DMF (10 ml), thiophenol (0.09 ml, 0.76 mmol) was added, followed by addition of (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-[(diphenoxyphosphinyl)oxymethyl]-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 15) (250 mg, 0.38 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 5 hours, then quenched with sodium bicarbonate solution, diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography on silica gel with 2.5% methanol in dichloromethane gave the title compound as an off-white solid (29 mg).

MS(ESP): 529.08 (M+H⁺) for C₂₅H₂₅FN₄O₄S₂

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃) δ: 7.60 (s, 1H); 7.23(m, 8H); 5.74 (m, 1H); 5.05 (m, 1H); 4.73 (d, 2H); 4.17 (t, 1H); 4.02 (m, 1H); 3.80 (s, 2H); 3.66 (m, 4H) 3.24 (m, 2H); 3.07 (m, 2H).

20 **Example 22: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(dimethylamino)methyl-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one**



(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(4-bromomethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 10) (250 mg, 0.52 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (1.5 ml) and dimethylamine (in water, 40%, 250 μl, 2.2 mmol) was added. The mixture was heated to 50°C for 30 minutes. Triethylamine (1 ml) was added and solvent was

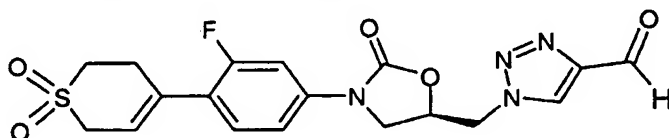
- 74 -

removed under vacuum. Chromatography on silica gel with acetonitrile/ water (5:1 to 3:1) gave 90 mg (39%) of the title compound as a colourless solid.

MS (ESP): 450.27 (MH⁺) for C₂₀H₂₄FN₅O₄S

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) (500 MHz) δ: 2.09 (s, 6H); 2.96 (m, 2H); 3.30-3.39 (m, 2H); 3.48 (s, 2H); 3.90-3.93 (m, 3H); 4.26 (dd, 1H); 4.78-4.85 (m, 2H); 5.17 (m, 1H); 5.83 (m, 1H); 7.27 (dd, 1H); 7.39 (dd, 1H); 7.44 (dd, 1H); 8.02 (s, 1H).

Example 23: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-carboxaldehyde-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



10

Oxalylchloride (1.36 ml, 15.6 mmol) in dichloromethane (30 ml) was cooled to -50°C. DMSO (1.42 mL, 20 mmol) in dichloromethane (30 ml) was added drop wise under stirring. The reaction mixture was stirred for 10 minutes and (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-hydroxymethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 9) (5 g, 11.8 mmol), (dissolved in N-methylpyrrolidone (25 ml) and then diluted with dichloromethane (25 ml)) was added drop wise and the resulting mixture vigorously stirred for 1 hour. N,N-Diisopropylethylamine (10 ml, 57.4 mmol) was added dropwise, the reaction mixture was warmed to -40°C and then stirred for another hour. The reaction mixture was then slowly allowed to warm to -20°C and held at this temperature over night. The homogeneous solution was directly applied onto a silica gel column and eluted with hexanes/ acetone (1:1 to 1:2). Fractions containing product were pooled and concentrated under vacuum. The product was then precipitated from acetone (100 ml) by the addition of hexanes (700 ml) to give 4.2 g (84 %) of the title compound as a colourless solid.

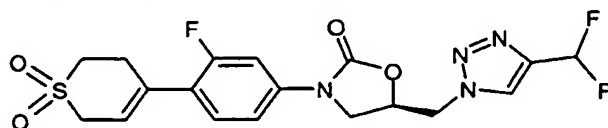
20

MS (ESP): 419.29 (M-H⁻) for C₁₈H₁₇FN₄O₅S

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) (500 MHz) δ: 2.98 (m, 2H); 3.29-3.38(m, 2H); 3.93 (s, 2H); 3.97 (dd, 1H); 4.29 (dd, 1H); 4.94 (d, 2H); 5.22 (m, 1H); 5.84 (m, 1H); 7.32 (dd, 1H); 7.42 (dd, 1H); 7.48 (dd, 1H); 8.95 (s, 1H); 10.05 (s, 1H).

25

- 75 -

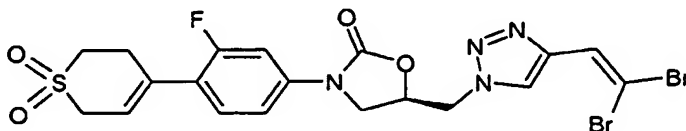
Example 24: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-difluoromethyl]-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one

(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-carboxaldehyde-
 5 1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 23) (100 mg, 0.24 mmol) was dissolved/
 suspended in dichloromethane (10 ml). [Bis(2-methoxyethyl)amino]sulfur trifluoride (71 μ l,
 0.39 mmol) and a catalytic amount of ethanol (1.3 μ l) were added and the mixture was
 refluxed under stirring for 36 hours. The reaction mixture was loaded onto a silica gel column
 and eluted with hexanes/ acetone (1.25:1) to give 38 mg (36 %) of the title compound as a
 10 colourless solid.

MS (ESP): 443 (MH^+) for $C_{18}H_{17}F_3N_4O_4S$

1H -NMR (DMSO- d_6) (300 MHz) δ : 2.98 (m, 2H); 3.31-3.37 (m, 2H); 3.93 (brs, 2H); 3.94
 (dd, 1H); 4.29 (dd, 1H); 4.91 (d, 2H); 5.20 (m, 1H); 5.84 (m, 1H); 7.25 (dd, 1H); 7.31 (dd,
 1H); 7.41 (dd, 1H); 7.47 (dd, 1H); 8.61 (m, 1H).

15

Example 25: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2,2-dibromoethenyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one

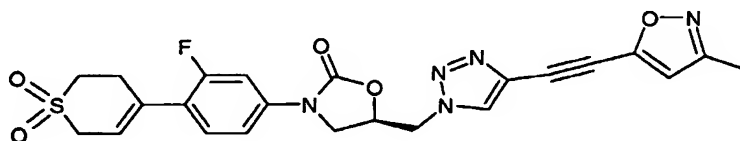
(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-carboxaldehyde-
 20 1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 23) (5 g, 11.9 mmol) and carbon
 tetrabromide (4.34 g, 13.1 mmol) were dissolved/ suspended in dichloromethane (100 ml) and
 it was cooled to 0°C. Triphenylphosphine (6.55 g, 25 mmol) was added and it was stirred for
 30 minutes at 0°C and then for 1 hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was applied
 onto a silica gel column and it was eluted with toluene/ ethanol (10:1 to 7:1) to give 6.1 g
 25 (89%) of the title compound as an off-white solid.

MS (ESP): 575, 577, 579 (MH^+) for $C_{19}H_{17}Br_2FN_4O_4S$

- 76 -

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) (500 MHz) δ: 2.98 (m, 2H); 3.31-3.40 (m, 2H); 3.93-3.96 (m, 3H); 4.28 (dd, 1H); 4.90 (d, 2H); 5.21 (m, 1H); 5.85 (m, 1H); 7.31 (dd, 1H); 7.42 (dd, 1H); 7.47 (dd, 1H); 7.80 (s, 1H); 8.68 (s, 1H).

5 **Example 26: (5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2-(3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)ethynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one**

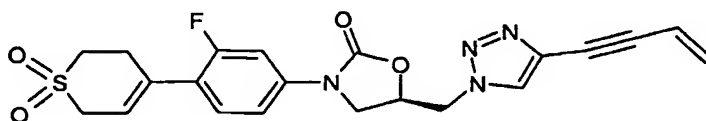


(5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2,2-dibromoethenyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 25) (0.6 g, 1.04 mmol),
 10 3-methyl-5-(tributylstannyl)-isoxazole (407 mg, 1.09 mmol) [Sakamoto, T. et al., Condensed Heteroaromatic Ring Systems. XIX. Synthesis and Reactions of 5-(Tributylstannyl)isoxazoles. *Tetrahedron*, 47, 28, 5111-5118] and tris (2-furyl)phosphine (37 mg, 0.16 mmol) were dissolved in DMF (2.5 ml). Diisopropylethyl amine (0.272 ml, 1.56 mmol) was added, the reaction mixture was flushed with argon and tris
 15 (dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium (0) (30 mg, 0.03 mmol) was added. The mixture was heated to 85°C for 20 hours under argon. The solvent was removed under vacuum. Chromatography on silica gel with dichloromethane/ DMF (30:1) gave 30 mg (6 %) of the title compound as a colourless solid.

MS (ESP): 497.91 (MH⁺) for C₂₃H₂₀FN₅O₅S

20 ¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) (300 MHz) δ: 2.30 (s, 3H); 2.95 (m, 2H); 3.30-3.44 (m, 2H); 3.88-3.97 (m, 3H); 4.27 (dd, 1H); 4.90 (d, 2H); 5.19 (m, 1H); 5.82 (m, 1H); 6.94 (s, 1H); 7.29 (dd, 1H); 7.40 (dd, 1H); 7.45 (dd, 1H); 8.78 (s, 1H).

25 **Example 27: (5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-(3-buten-1-ynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one**



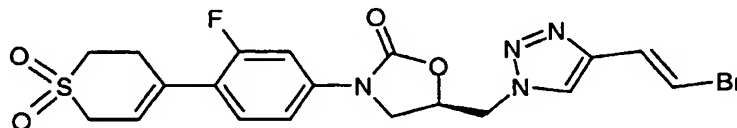
- 77 -

(5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2,2-dibromoethenyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 25) (0.3 g, 0.52 mmol), allyl tributyl tin (160 μ l, 0.55 mmol) and tris (4-methoxyphenyl)phosphine (28 mg, 0.08 mmol) were dissolved in DMF (2.5 ml). Diisopropylethyl amine (136 μ l, 0.78 mmol) was added, the reaction mixture was flushed with argon and tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium (0) (15 mg, 0.01 mmol) was added. The mixture was heated to 80°C for 10 hours under argon. It was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with phosphate buffer (pH 7), saturated aqueous potassium fluoride solution and with water and dried over sodium sulfate. Chromatography on silica gel with chloroform/ methanol (15:1) gave 32 mg (14 %) of the title compound as a colourless solid.

MS (ESP): 442.97 (MH^+) for $C_{21}H_{19}FN_4O_4S$

¹H-NMR (DMSO-*d*₆) (300 MHz) δ : 2.95 (m, 2H); 3.29-3.43 (m, 2H); 3.89-3.95 (m, 3H); 4.25 (dd, 1H); 4.84 (d, 2H); 5.17 (m, 1H); 5.70 (dd, 1H); 5.80 (dd, 1H); 5.82 (m, 1H); 6.16 (dd, 1H); 7.29 (dd, 1H); 7.40 (dd, 1H); 7.45 (dd, 1H); 8.50 (s, 1H).

Example 28: (5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-((*E*)-2-bromoethenyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



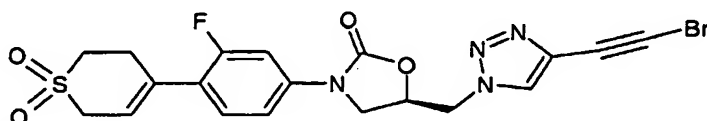
(5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2,2-dibromoethenyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (0.4 g, 0.69 mmol) was dissolved/ suspended in ethanol (2 ml) and diethylphosphite (0.36 ml, 2.79 mmol). Triethylamine (0.195 ml, 1.39 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture heated under vigorous stirring at 90°C for 5 hours. It was cooled to room temperature, diluted with dichloromethane, washed with phosphate buffer (pH 7) and dried over sodium sulfate. Chromatography on silica gel with dichloromethane/ DMF (50:1 to 40:1) gave 151 mg (44%) of the title compound as a colourless solid.

MS (ESP): 537.7/ 539.9 ($MH^+ + 41$ (acetonitrile)) for $C_{19}H_{18}BrFN_4O_4S$

- 78 -

¹H-NMR (CD₃CN) (500 MHz) δ: 3.04 (m, 2H); 3.23-3.28 (m, 2H); 3.81 (brs, 2H); 3.87 (dd, 1H); 4.22 (dd, 1H); 4.72 (dd, 1H); 4.78 (dd, 1H); 5.10 (m, 1H); 5.82 (m, 1H); 7.09 (d, 1H); 7.15 (d, 1H); 7.20 (dd, 1H); 7.33 (dd, 1H); 7.37 (dd, 1H); 7.97 (s, 1H).

5 **Example 29: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2-bromoethynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one**

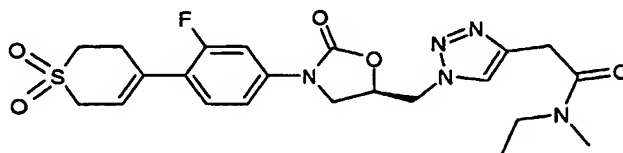


(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2,2-dibromoethenyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 25) (0.5 g, 0.87 mmol)
 10 was dissolved in DMSO (87 ml) and cooled to 15°C. 1,8-Diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU) (0.262 ml, 1.75 mmol), dissolved in DMSO (1.7 ml), was added drop wise under stirring over 30 minutes. The temperature was maintained at 15-18°C and after 6 hours more DBU (0.125 ml, 0.83 mmol) was added drop wise via a syringe and the resulting solution stirred for another 30 minutes. The reaction was quenched with cold aqueous HCl (0.5 M),
 15 extracted with dichloromethane, washed with water and dried over sodium sulfate. Chromatography on silica gel with hexanes/ acetone (1.5:1 to 1:1) gave 108 mg (25%) of the title product as a colourless solid.

MS (APCI, Pos.): 495/ 497 (MH⁺) for C₁₉H₁₆BrFN₄O₄S

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) (500 MHz) δ: 2.97 (m, 2H); 3.33-3.40 (m, 2H); 3.90-3.95 (m, 3H);
 20 4.26 (dd, 1H); 4.86 (d, 2H); 5.17 (m, 1H); 5.84 (m, 1H); 6.16 (dd, 1H); 7.31 (dd, 1H); 7.41 (dd, 1H); 7.46 (dd, 1H); 8.55 (s, 1H).

Example 30: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2-(ethylmethylamino)-2-oxoethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



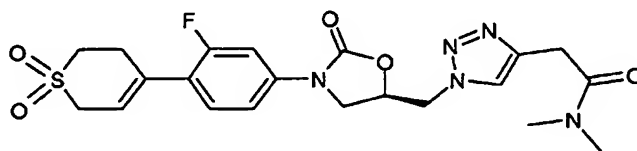
- 79 -

(5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2,2-dibromoethenyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 25) (0.25 g, 0.43 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (1.5 ml). Ethylmethylamine (0.186 ml, 2.16 mmol) and water (0.5 ml) were added and the reaction mixture was heated for 2 hours to 90°C. More ethylmethylamine (0.2 ml, 2.33 mmol) was added and it was heated for another 1.5 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and the solvent was removed under vacuum. Chromatography on silica gel with toluene/ ethanol (5:1) and then with hexanes/ acetone (1:2) gave 27 mg (13%) of the title compound as a colourless solid.

MS (ESP): 492.34 (MH⁺) for C₂₂H₂₆FN₅O₅S

10 **¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) (500 MHz) δ:** 1.01 and 1.08 (2 x dd, 3H); 2.81 and 3.00 (2 x s, 3H); 2.97 (m, 2H); 3.29-3.45 (m, 4H); 3.75 and 3.77 (2 x s, 2H); 3.89-3.93 (m, 3H); 4.26 (dd, 1H); 4.81 (d, 2H); 5.16 (m, 1H); 5.83 (m, 1H); 7.30 (dd, 1H); 7.41 (dd, 1H); 7.47 (dd, 1H); 7.99 and 8.01 (2 x s, 1H).

15 **Example 31: (5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-(2-(dimethylamino)-2-oxoethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one**



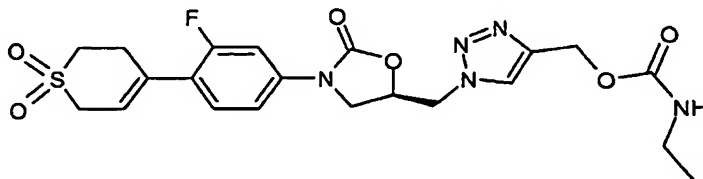
(5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2,2-dibromoethenyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 25) (0.25 g, 0.43 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (1.5 ml). Dimethylamine (0.250 ml, 40% in water, 2.2 mmol) and water (0.25 ml) were added and the reaction mixture was heated for 3 hours to 90°C. It was cooled to room temperature and the solvent was removed under vacuum. Chromatography on silica gel with dichloromethane/ methanol (20:1) gave 74 mg (36%) of the title compound as a colourless solid.

25 **MS (ESP):** 478.29 (MH⁺) for C₂₁H₂₄FN₅O₅S

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) (500 MHz) δ: 2.84 (s, 3H); 2.97 (m, 2H); 3.03 (s, 3H); 3.29-3.43 (m, 2H); 3.77 (s, 2H); 3.89-3.93 (m, 3H); 4.26 (dd, 1H); 4.81 (d, 2H); 5.16 (m, 1H); 5.84 (m, 1H); 7.30 (dd, 1H); 7.41 (dd, 1H); 7.48 (dd, 1H); 8.00 (s, 1H).

- 80 -

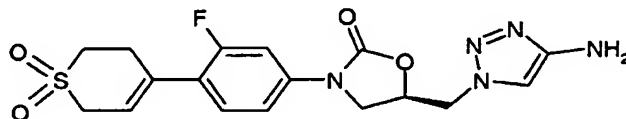
Example 32: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(ethylaminocarbonyloxymethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-hydroxymethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 9) (150 mg, 0.36 mmol) was dissolved in pyridine (2 ml), ethylisocyanate (234 mg, 3.6mmol) was added and the resulting mixture was stirred for 4 hours at 90°C. It was cooled to room temperature, the solvent was removed under vacuum and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel with 5% of methanol in dichloromethane to give the title product (170 mg).
- 10 **MS (ESP):** 494.21(MH⁺) for C₂₁H₂₄FN₅O₆S

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ: 1.00 (t, 3H); 2.96 (m, 2H); 3.00 (m, 2H); 3.34 (m, 2H); 3.91 (m, 3H); 4.25 (dd, 1H); 4.83 (d, 2H); 5.04 (s, 2H); 5.14 (m, 1H); 5.82 (m, 1H); 7.18 (m, 1H); 7.27 (m, 1H); 7.40 (m, 1H); 7.48 (m, 1H); 8.16 (s, 1H).

- 15 **Example 33: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-amino)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one**



- A mixture of (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-carboxy)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Reference Example 3) (873 mg, 2.0 mmol), triethylamine(222 mg, 2.2 mmol) and t-butanol (10 ml) were heated to 70°C with vigorous stirring. Diphenylphosphoryl azide (608 mg, 2.2 mmol) was added drop wise and the resulting mixture was refluxed for 12 hours. The solvent was evaporated, the residue was dissolved in dichloromethane (6ml) and methanol (0.5ml), hexane (20ml) was added and the resulting precipitate was filtered to give a white solid (900 mg). This product (160 mg) was stirred in a mixture of dry dichloromethane (3 ml) and trifluoroacetic acid (3 ml) for 1 hour at room temperature. The solvent and excess of trifluoroacetic acid were removed under

- 81 -

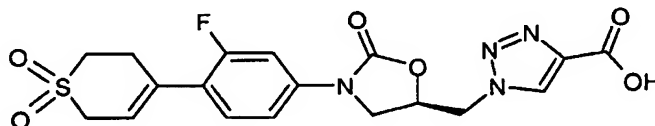
vacuum and the residue was purified by reverse phase chromatography with 5%~95% acetonitrile in water (containing 0.1% TFA) to give the title product (70 mg).

MS (ESP): 408.21 (MH⁺) for C₁₇H₁₈FN₅O₄S

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ: 2.96 (m, 2H); 3.43 (m, 2H); 3.90 (m, 3H); 4.23 (dd, 1H); 4.68 (d, 2H); 5.12 (m, 1H); 5.77 (m, 1H); 7.27 (m, 1H); 7.38 (m, 1H); 7.45 (m, 1H); 7.62 (s, 1H); (NH₂ not observed due to exchange).

The intermediate for this example was prepared as follows:

Intermediate 3: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-carboxy)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one

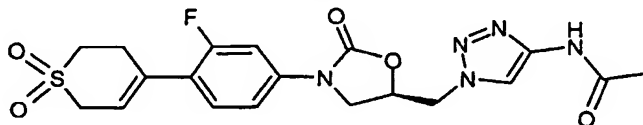


(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-(azidomethyl)oxazolidin-2-one (6.9 g, 18.83 mmol) (Reference Example 2) was dissolved in dry 1,4-dioxane (15 ml), 2-propynoic acid t-butylester (4.75 g, 37.67 mmol) was added and the resulting mixture was refluxed for 12 hours under vigorous stirring. Ethyl acetate (30 ml) was added and the resulting precipitate was filtered, washed with ethyl acetate and dried as a white solid (5 g). This solid was suspended in dichloromethane (16 ml), followed by drop wise addition of trifluoroacetic acid (8 ml) and the resulting mixture was stirred over night. The solvent was removed under vacuum and the residue was purified by precipitation from dichloromethane to give the title product as an off-white solid (3.3 g).

MS (ESP): 435.25 (M-H⁺) for C₁₈H₁₇FN₄O₆S

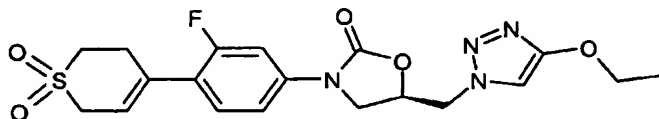
¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ: 2.89 (m, 2H); 3.31 (m, 2H); 3.84 (m, 2H); 3.88 (m, 1H); 4.19 (dd, 1H); 4.80 (d, 2H); 5.12 (m, 1H); 5.75 (m, 1H); 7.22 (m, 1H); 7.32 (m, 1H); 7.40 (m, 1H); 8.66 (s, 1H); 13.11 (br, 1H).

Example 34: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-acetylamino)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-amino)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 33) (23 mg, 0.057 mmol) was dissolved in pyridine/dichloromethane (1:1, 5 ml). Acetyl chloride (22 mg, 5 eq.) was added and the resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. The solvent was removed under vacuum and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel with 5% methanol in dichloromethane to give the title product (25 mg).
- 10 **MS (ESP):** 450.27 (MH⁺) for C₁₉H₂₀FN₅O₅S
- ¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆)** δ: 2.04 (s, 3H); 2.96 (m, 2H); 3.43 (m, 2H); 3.90 (m, 3H); 4.23 (dd, 1H); 4.73 (d, 2H); 5.12 (m, 1H); 5.77 (m, 1H); 7.27 (m, 1H); 7.38 (m, 1H); 7.45 (m, 1H); 8.20 (s, 1H); 10.89 (s, 1H).

Example 35: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-ethoxy)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one

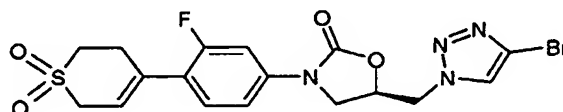


- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-(azidomethyl)oxazolidin-2-one (Reference Example 2) (733 mg, 2.0 mmol) was dissolved in dry acetonitrile (8ml). Ethoxyacetylene (420 mg, 6.0 mmol), 2,6-lutidine (236 mg, 2.2 mmol) and copper iodide (38 mg, 10 mmol%) were added and the resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. Water was added and the mixture was extracted with dichloromethane (3x100 ml). The combined organic layers were concentrated under vacuum and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel with 5% of methanol in dichloromethane to give the title product (666 mg).
- 25 **MS (ESP):** 437.25 (MH⁺) for C₁₉H₂₁FN₄O₅S

- 83 -

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ: 1.30 (t, 3H); 2.97 (m, 2H); 3.34 (m, 2H); 3.91 (m, 3H); 4.28 (q, 2H); 4.26 (dd, 1H); 4.71 (d, 2H); 5.15 (m, 1H); 5.83 (m, 1H); 7.30 (m, 1H); 7.42 (m, 1H); 7.47 (m, 1H); 7.70 (s, 1H).

5 **Example 36: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-bromo)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one**

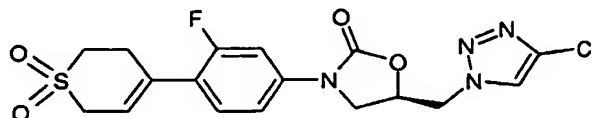


(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-(azidomethyl) oxazolidin-2-one (Reference Example 2) (1.5 g, 4.1 mmol) and 1-bromo-1-ethenesulfonyl
 10 chloride (1.8 g, 8.8 mmol) were heated to 90°C for one hour with stirring. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with dichloromethane (10 ml) and applied onto a silica gel column. Elution with hexanes/ acetone (2:1 to 1:1) gave 1.46 g (76%) of the title compound as a colourless solid.

MS (ESP): 471/473 (MH⁺) for C₁₇H₁₆BrFN₄O₄S

15 ¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) (500 MHz) δ: 2.98 (m, 2H); 3.34-3.38 (m, 2H); 3.92-3.96 (m, 3H); 4.27 (dd, 1H, J 9.2, 9.2 Hz); 4.87 (d, 2H, J 5.2 Hz); 5.18 (m, 1H); 5.84 (m, 1H); 7.31 (dd, 1H, J 2.2, 8.6 Hz); 7.42 (dd, 1H, J 8.6, 8.8 Hz); 7.47 (dd, 1H, J 2.2, 13.7 Hz); 8.49 (s, 1H).

20 **Example 37: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-chloro-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one**



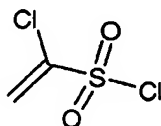
(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-(azidomethyl) oxazolidin-2-one (Reference Example 2) (1.0 g, 2.7 mmol) and 1-chloro-1-ethenesulfonyl chloride (Intermediate 4) (1.1 g, 6.8 mmol) were heated to 90°C for one hour with stirring.
 25 The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with dichloromethane (10 ml) and applied onto a silica gel column. Elution with hexanes/ acetone (1.5:1) gave 0.745 g (64%) of the title compound as a colourless solid.

- 84 -

MS (ESP): 427 (MH⁺) for C₁₇H₁₆ClFN₄O₄S

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) (300 MHz) δ: 2.96 (m, 2H); 3.29-3.43 (m, 2H); 3.90-3.95 (m, 3H); 4.25 (dd, 1H); 4.83 (d, 2H); 5.16 (m, 1H); 5.82 (m, 1H); 7.29 (dd, 1H); 7.40 (dd, 1H); 7.45 (dd, 1H); 8.45 (s, 1H).

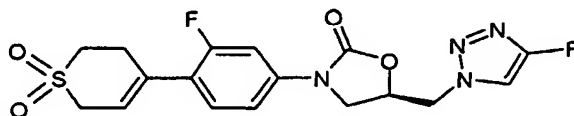
5

Intermediate 4: 1-Chloro-1-ethene sulfonyl chloride

A stirred solution of 1,2-dichloroethanesulfonyl chloride (14.54 g, 73.62 mmol) (Gladschtein et al., Zh.Obshch.Khim.; 28; 1958; 2107,2110; Engl. Ed. p. 2145,2146,2148) in dry ether (140 ml) was treated at -60 °C to -50 °C under an atmosphere of nitrogen with 2,6-lutidine (10.30 ml, 88.34 mmol). The stirred reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature, cooled to 0 °C and then treated slowly with dilute aqueous sulfuric acid (1%; 50 ml). The ether phase was separated, washed with dilute aqueous sulfuric acid (1%; 2 x 60 ml) and brine (3 x 60 ml), dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure (60 mmHg) to give an oil that was purified by distillation to give 1-chloro-1-ethenesulfonyl chloride (7.2 g, 61%), b.p. 26 °C / 2mmHg.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 6.70 (d, *J* = 3.8 Hz, 1H) and 6.22 (d, *J* = 3.8 Hz, 1H).

Example 38: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-fluoro-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-(azidomethyl)-oxazolidin-2-one (Reference Example 2) (0.7 g, 1.9 mmol) and (1-fluoroethenyl)-phenylsulfane dioxide (0.7 g, 3.8 mmol) (D.P. Mathews and J. R. McCarthy, JOC 55 (9), 1990, p 2973) were suspended/ dissolved in toluene (5 ml) and heated to reflux under stirring for 2 days. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with dichloromethane, washed with phosphate buffer (pH 7) and dried over sodium sulfate.

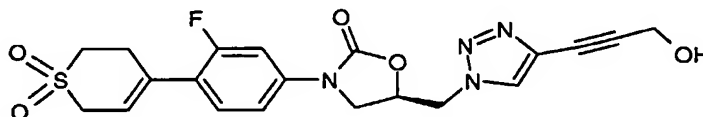
- 85 -

Chromatography on silica gel with hexanes/ acetone (1:1) gave 28 mg (4%) of the title compound as a colourless solid (R_f ~0.25, TLC: hexanes/acetone, 1:1). The major product was the corresponding 5-fluoro-1,2,3-triazolyl compound with an R_f of ~0.2.

MS (ESP): 409.19 ($M-H^+$) for $C_{17}H_{16}F_2N_4O_4S$

- 5 **1H -NMR (DMSO- d_6) (500 MHz)** δ : 2.98 (m, 2H); 3.32-3.39 (m, 2H); 3.91-3.95 (m, 3H); 4.27 (dd, 1H); 4.81 (d, 2H); 5.17 (m, 1H); 5.84 (m, 1H); 7.32 (dd, 1H); 7.42 (dd, 1H); 7.48 (dd, 1H); 8.22 (d, 1H).

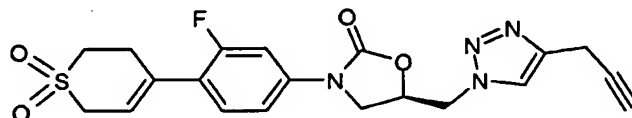
10 **Example 39: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(3-hydroxy-1-propynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one**



- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-bromo-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 36) (235 mg, 0.5 mmol), propargyl alcohol (42 mg, 0.75 mmol), tetrakis (triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (29 mg, 5 mol%) and copper iodide (5 mg, 5 mol%) were mixed in *N*-methylpyrrolidone/triethylamine (5 ml, 5:1). The reaction mixture was flushed with nitrogen and heated to 90°C for 48 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered and extracted with ethyl acetate/water, the organic phase was concentrated and purified by flash chromatography on silica gel with 5% of methanol in dichloromethane to give the title product (27 mg).
- 20 **MS (ESP):** 447.27 (MH^+) for $C_{20}H_{19}FN_4O_5S$
- 1H -NMR(DMSO- d_6)** δ : 2.96 (m, 2H); 3.34 (m, 2H); 3.93 (m, 2H); 3.93 (m, 1H); 4.22 (dd, 1H); 4.27 (d, 2H); 4.82 (d, 2H); 5.18 (m, 1H); 5.37 (t, 1H); 5.75 (s, 1H); 5.81 (m, 1H); 7.25 (m, 1H); 7.38 (m, 1H); 7.42 (m, 1H); 8.47 (s, 1H).

- 86 -

Example 40: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-(2-propynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one



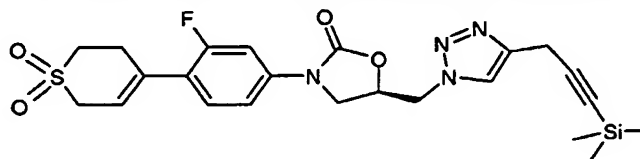
- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(3-(trimethylsilyl)-2-propynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (251 mg, 0.5 mmol) (Intermediate 5) was dissolved in methanol (10 ml). Potassium hydroxide (1 M, 0.75 ml) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. Aqueous HCl (2M, 0.5 ml) was added, the excess of methanol was evaporated and the residue was extracted with dichloromethane, dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated to give the title product (220mg).

MS (ESP): 430.95 (MH⁺) for C₂₀H₁₉FN₄O₄S

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ: 2.96 (m, 2H); 3.34 (m, 2H); 3.72 (s, 2H); 3.92 (m, 3H); 4.22 (dd, 1H); 4.38 (s, 1H); 4.82 (d, 2H); 5.18 (m, 1H); 5.81 (m, 1H); 7.22 (m, 1H); 7.38 (m, 1H); 7.42 (m, 1H); 8.01 (s, 1H).

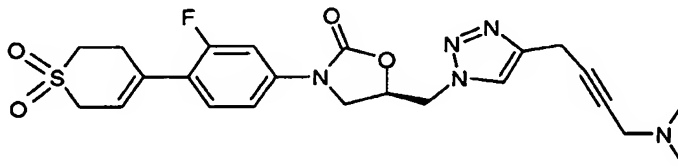
- 15 The intermediate for this compound was prepared as follows:

Intermediate 5: 5(R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(3-(trimethylsilyl)-2-propynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-(azidomethyl)oxazolidin-2-one (Reference Example 2) (620 mg, 1.69 mmol) was reacted with 1-trimethylsilyl-1,4-pentadiyne (461mg, 3.38 mmol), 2,6-lutidine(199 mg, 3.38 mmol) and copper iodide (10mmol%) as described for Example 35. Flash chromatography on silica gel with 2.5% of methanol in dichloromethane gave the title product as a white solid (525 mg).
- 25 **MS (ESP):** 502.98 (MH⁺) for C₂₃H₂₇FN₄O₄SSi
- ¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆)** δ: 0.00 (s, 9H); 2.96 (m, 2H); 3.34 (m, 2H); 3.68 (s, 2H); 3.91 (m, 3H); 4.28 (dd, 1H); 4.85 (m, 2H); 5.19 (m, 1H); 5.81 (m, 1H); 7.26 (m, 1H); 7.38 (m, 1H); 7.43 (m, 1H); 8.01 (s, 1H).

Example 41: 5(R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(4-dimethylamino-2-butyryl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one

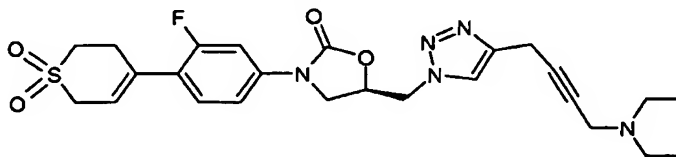


5 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(prop-2-ynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 40) (150 mg, 0.35 mmol) was mixed with formaldehyde (57 mg, 0.7 mmol) in acetonitrile (10 ml), copper iodide (3.5 mg, 10 mmol%) was added, followed by the addition of dimethylamine (32 mg, 0.7 mmol) and the resulting mixture was stirred at 80°C for 12 hours. The solvent was removed under vacuum
10 and the residue was purified by reverse phase chromatography with 15%-95% acetonitrile in water (containing 0.1% TFA) to give the title product as a TFA salt (85 mg).

MS (ESP): 516.94 (MH⁺) for C₂₃H₂₆FN₅O₄S

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆)(TFA salt) δ: 2.72 (s, 6H); 2.96 (m, 2H); 3.36 (m, 2H); 3.72 (s, 2H); 3.92 (m, 3H); 4.05 (s, 2H); 4.22 (dd, 1H); 4.78 (d, 2H); 5.18 (m, 1H); 5.81 (m, 1H); 7.22
15 (m, 1H); 7.38 (m, 1H); 7.42 (m, 1H); 8.05 (s, 1H); 9.95 (brs, 1H).

Example 42: 5(R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(4-diethylamino-2-butyryl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



20 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2-propynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 40) (150 mg, 0.35 mmol) was reacted with diethylamine (51 mg, 0.7 mmol) as described for Example 41 to give 125 mg of the title compound.

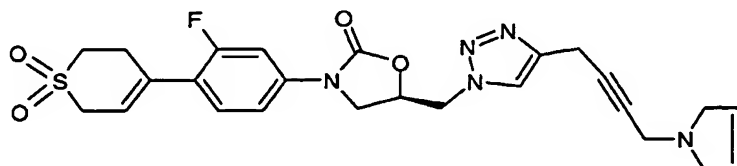
MS (ESP): 516.94 (MH⁺) for C₂₅H₃₀FN₅O₄S

25 **¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆)(TFA salt) δ:** 1.15 (t, 6H); 2.96 (m, 2H); 3.18 (m, 4H); 3.36 (m, 2H); 3.72 (s, 2H); 3.92 (m, 2H); 3.92 (m, 1H); 4.10 (s, 2H); 4.22 (dd, 1H); 4.78 (d, 2H); 5.18

- 88 -

(m, 1H); 5.81 (m, 1H); 7.22 (m, 1H); 7.38 (m, 1H); 7.42 (m, 1H); 8.05 (s, 1H); 9.85 (brs, 1H).

Example 43: 5(R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2-propynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



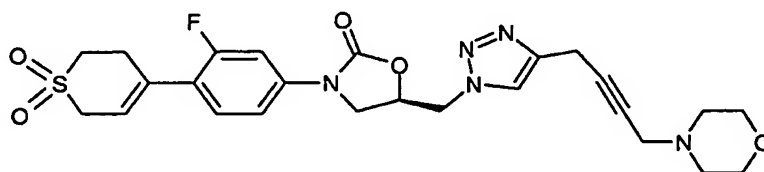
(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2-propynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 40) (150 mg, 0.35 mmol) was reacted with 3-pyrroline (48.4mg, 0.7mmol) as described for Example 41 to give 50 mg of the title compound.

MS (ESP): 511.93 (MH⁺) for C₂₅H₂₆FN₅O₄S

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ: 2.96 (m, 2H); 3.31 (t, 2H); 3.36 (m, 2H); 3.92 (m, 3H); 4.22 (dd, 1H); 4.45 (d, 2H); 4.78 (d, 2H); 5.18 (m, 1H); 5.65 (m, 2H); 5.81 (m, 1H); 5.92 (d, 2H); 6.68 (d, 2H); 7.22 (m, 1H); 7.38 (m, 1H); 7.42 (m, 1H); 8.01 (s, 1H).

15

Example 44: 5(R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-(2-propynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one



(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-(2-propynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 40) (150 mg, 0.35 mmol) was reacted with morpholine (61 mg, 0.7 mmol) as described for Example 41 to give 175 mg of the title compound.

MS (ESP): 530.89 (MH⁺) for C₂₅H₂₈FN₅O₅S

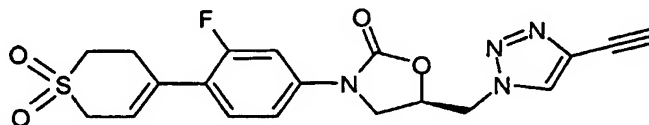
¹H-NMR(pyridine-d₅)(TFA salt) δ: 3.66 (t, 4H); 4.26 (m, 2H); 4.43 (d, 2H); 4.57 (m, 2H); 4.84 (t, 4H); 5.04 (s, 2H); 5.19 (m, 2H); 5.25 (m, 1H); 5.40 (dd, 1H); 6.15 (m, 2H); 6.46

25

- 89 -

(m, 1H); 6.95 (m, 1H); 8.34 (m, 1H); 8.44 (m, 1H); 8.69 (s, 1H); 8.82 (m, 1H); 9.32 (s, 1H).

Example 45: (5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-ethynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one



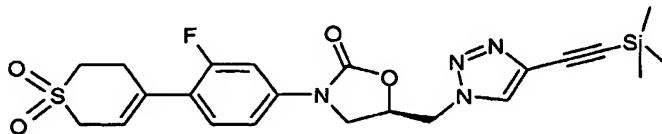
(5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(2-trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Intermediate 6) (11.5 g, 23.5 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (100 ml), potassium hydroxide (1 M, 36 ml) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. Aqueous HCl (2M, 24 ml) was added, the excess of methanol was evaporated and the residue was extracted with dichloromethane. The organic phase was collected and concentrated, the residue was dissolved in a mixture of 10% methanol in dichloromethane, followed by addition of hexane and the resulting precipitate was collected by filtration to give the title product (8.8 g).

MS (ESP): 417.24 (MH⁺) for C₁₉H₁₇FN₄O₄S

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ: 2.96 (m, 2H); 3.34 (m, 2H); 3.92 (m, 3H); 4.22 (dd, 1H); 4.38 (s, 1H); 4.82 (d, 2H); 5.18 (m, 1H); 5.81 (m, 1H); 7.22 (m, 1H); 7.38 (m, 1H) 7.42 (m, 1H); 8.51 (s, 1H).

The intermediate for this compound was prepared as follows:

Intermediate 6: (5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-((2-trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one



(5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-(azidomethyl)-oxazolidin-2-one (Reference Example 2) (11 g, 30 mmol) was dissolved in dry acetonitrile, buta-1,3-diynyl(trimethyl)silane (5.8 g, 47.5 mmol), 2,6-lutidine (3.53 g, 33 mmol) and copper iodide (571 mg, 10mmol%) were added and the resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The mixture was then poured into water (250 ml) and was stirred

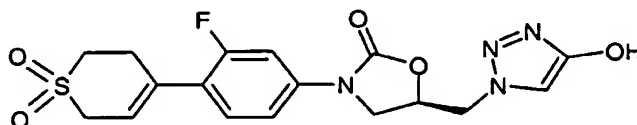
- 90 -

for 10 minutes. The formed precipitate was filtered, washed with water and diethyl ether (3 x 50 ml). The solid was collected and dried under high vacuum to give the title product (11.8 g).

MS (ESP): 489.24 (MH⁺) for C₂₂H₂₅FN₄O₄SSi

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ: 0.01 (s, 9H); 2.96 (m, 2H); 3.34 (m, 2H); 3.91 (m, 3H); 4.28 (dd, 1H); 4.85 (m, 2H); 5.20 (m, 1H); 5.81 (m, 1H); 7.26 (m, 1H); 7.38 (m, 1H); 7.43 (m, 1H); 8.51 (s, 1H).

Example 46: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-hydroxy-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



10

(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-ethoxy-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 35) (390 mg, 0.89 mmol) was dissolved in dry dichloromethane (5 ml), cooled down to 0°C, boron tribromide was added via syringe, then the mixture was warmed up to 45°C and stirred for 48 hours. It was quenched dropwise with

15 water (10 ml) and was extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layer was concentrated under vacuum and the residue was purified by reverse phase chromatography with 5%-95% acetonitrile in water (containing 0.1% TFA) to give the title product (221 mg).

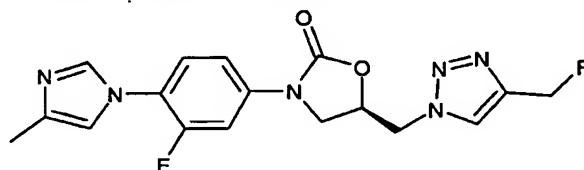
MS (ESP): 408.92 (MH⁺) for C₁₇H₁₇FN₄O₅S

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ: 2.92 (m, 2H); 3.34 (m, 2H); 3.91 (m, 1H); 3.92 (m, 2H); 4.22 (dd, 1H); 4.70 (d, 2H); 5.14 (m, 1H); 5.81 (m, 1H); 7.28 (m, 1H); 7.36 (m, 1H); 7.37 (s, 1H); 7.44 (m, 1H); 10.01 (brs, 1H).

20

- 91 -

Example 47: (5R)-3-[3-Fluoro-4-(4-methyl-1H-imidazol-1-yl)phenyl]-5-[4-(fluoromethyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



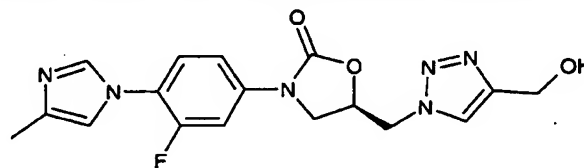
Bis[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]sulfur trifluoride (150 μ l, 0.81 mmol) was added to a solution of
 5 (5R)-3-[3-fluoro-4-(4-methyl-1H-imidazol-1-yl)phenyl]-5-[4-(hydroxymethyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (Example 48) (222 mg, 0.60 mmol) in dichloromethane (2 ml) at -78°C . The reaction mixture was allowed to gradually warm to room temperature. After 20 hours, the reaction mixture was heated to 40°C for 3 hours before cooling to room temperature and quenching with methanol. Chromatography on silica
 10 gel with 7.5 % methanol in dichloromethane gave 36 mg of product.

MS (APCI): 375.0 (MH^+) for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{16}\text{F}_2\text{N}_6\text{O}_2$

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (DMSO- d_6) δ : 2.15 (s, 3H); 3.94 (dd, 1H); 4.29 (t, 1H); 4.86 (d, 2H); 5.17 (m, 1H); 5.38 (s, 1H); 5.54 (s, 1H); 7.72 (s, 1H); 7.39 (dd, 1H); 7.61 (t, 1H); 7.66 (dd, 1H); 7.86 (s, 1H); 8.37 (d, 1H).

15

Example 48: (5R)-3-[3-Fluoro-4-(4-methyl-1H-imidazol-1-yl)phenyl]-5-[4-(hydroxymethyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



Propargyl alcohol (79 μ l, 1.3 mmol), copper sulfate (37 μ l of 0.30 M aqueous solution, 11
 20 μ mol), and sodium ascorbate (112 μ l of 1.0 M aqueous solution, 0.11 mmol) were added to a solution of (5R)-5-(azidomethyl)-3-[3-fluoro-4-(4-methyl-1H-imidazol-1-yl)phenyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (Intermediate 7) (0.355 g, 1.12 mmol) in ethanol (2 ml) and water (2 ml). The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 24 h. The aqueous phase was extracted three times with dichloromethane, the organic layers were combined and
 25 washed once with brine and dried over magnesium sulfate. Chromatography on silica gel with 10% to 14% methanol in dichloromethane gave 0.197 g of the title compound.

MS (APCI): 373.0 (MH^+) for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{17}\text{FN}_6\text{O}_3$

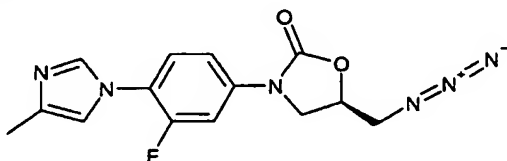
- 92 -

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ: 2.15 (s, 3H); 3.92 (dd, 1H); 4.27 (t, 1H); 4.50 (d, 2H); 4.80 (d, 2H); 5.15 (m, 1H); 5.20 (t, 1H); 7.22 (s, 1H); 7.39 (dd, 1H); 7.61 (t, 1H); 7.67 (dd, 1H); 7.86 (s, 1H); 8.01 (s, 1H).

The intermediate for this example was prepared as follows:

5

Intermediate 7: (5R)-5-(Azidomethyl)-3-[3-fluoro-4-(4-methyl-1H-imidazol-1-yl)phenyl]oxazolidin-2-one



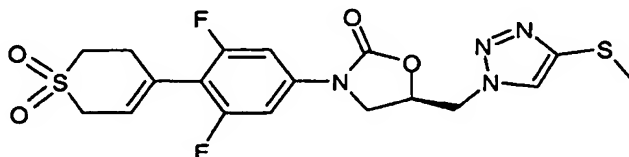
- 10 Sodium azide (0.596 g, 9.08 mmol) and 18-crown-6 (0.025 g, 0.095 mmol) were added to a solution of (5R)-3-[3-fluoro-4-(4-methyl-1H-imidazol-1-yl)phenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-ylmethyl methanesulfonate (WO 01/81350) (3.161 g, 8.56 mmol) in DMF (8.5 ml). The reaction mixture was heated to 90 °C under an atmosphere of nitrogen for 19 h. It was poured into a mixture of ethyl acetate and water and was extracted three times with ethyl acetate.
- 15 The combined organic layers were washed once with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and the solvent was removed under vacuum to give 1.94 g of product as a white solid.

MS (ESP): 317.13 (MH⁺) for C₁₄H₁₃FN₆O₂

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ: 2.16 (s, 3H); 3.70 (dd, 1H); 3.78 (dd, 1H); 3.82 (dd, 1H); 4.18 (t, 1H); 4.92 (m, 1H); 7.21 (s, 1H); 4.75 (dd, 1H); 7.62 (t, 1H); 7.73 (dd, 1H); 7.85 (s, 1H).

20

Example 49: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[(4-thiomethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



(5R)-3-[4-(3,6-Dihydro-1,1-dioxo-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-

- 25 [methylsulfonyloxymethyl]-2-oxazolidinone (WO 01/81350 A1) (2.0g, 4.59 mmol) and 4-methylthio-1,2,3-triazole (458 mg, 5.51 mmol) were dissolved in DMF (5 ml). Caesium carbonate (2.24 g, 6.89 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. It was diluted with ethyl acetate (20 ml), washed with saturated

- 93 -

aqueous ammonium chloride solution (10 ml), water (10 ml) and brine (10 ml) and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was removed under vacuum and the crude product was purified by flash chromatograph on silica gel with 10% ethyl acetate in toluene to give 66 mg of the title compound.

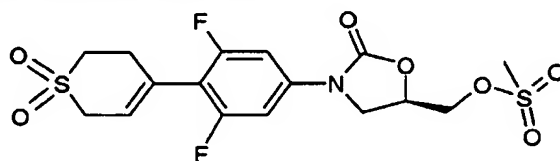
5 MS (ESP): 457.12 (MH⁺) for C₁₈H₁₈F₂N₄O₄S₂

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ: 2.52 (s, 3H); 2.86 (m, 2H); 3.36 (m, 2H); 3.90 (m, 1H); 3.95 (m, 2H); 4.25 (dd, 1H); 4.80 (d, 2H); 5.18 (m, 1H); 5.78 (s, 1H); 7.32 (d, 2H); 8.22 (s, 1H).

The intermediate for this example :

10

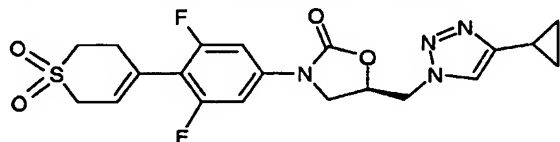
(5R)-3-[4-(3,6-Dihydro-1,1-dioxido-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[methylsulfonyloxymethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



was prepared as described in WO 01/81350 A1 page 97.

15

Example 50: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[4-cyclopropyl-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-

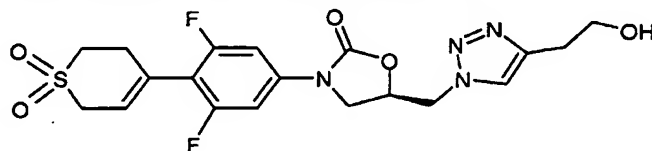
20 azidomethyloxazolidin-2-one (WO 01/81350 A1) (450 mg, 1.17 mmol) and 1-ethynylcyclopropane (232 mg, 3.51 mmol) were mixed in dry 1,4-dioxane (1.0 ml) in a microwave reaction tube. The resulting mixture was microwaved for 30 minutes at 180°C. The solvent was removed under vacuum and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel with 5% methanol in dichloromethane to give the title product
25 (552 mg) as a mixture of two regio isomers (4-, 5-substituted triazole, ratio 1:1).

MS (ESP): 450.97 (MH⁺) for C₂₀H₂₀F₂N₄O₄S

- 94 -

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) (for the 4-substituted isomer) δ: 0.66 (m, 2H); 0.89 (m, 2H); 1.95 (m, 1H); 2.86 (m, 2H); 3.37 (m, 2H); 3.89 (m, 1H); 3.95 (m, 2H); 4.24 (dd, 1H); 4.73 (d, 2H); 5.14 (m, 1H); 5.78 (m, 1H); 7.31 (d, 2H); 7.88 (s, 1H).

5 **Example 51: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one**

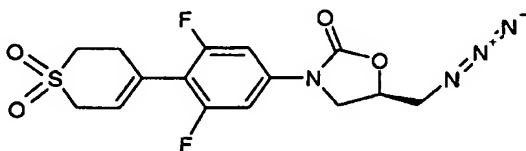


(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxido-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-azidomethyloxazolidin-2-one (WO 01/81350 A1) (2.31 g, 6.0 mmol) and 3-butyn-1-ol (1.26g, 18 mmol) were reacted as described for Example 50. Flash chromatography on silica gel with 50% hexanes in acetone gave the title compound (800 mg) and the corresponding 5-substituted regioisomer (700mg).

MS (ESP): 455.11 (MH⁺) for C₁₉H₂₀F₂N₄O₅S

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ: 2.77 (t, 2H); 2.86 (m, 2H); 3.37 (m, 2H); 3.59 (q, 2H); 3.88 (m, 1H); 3.95 (m, 2H); 4.25 (dd, 1H); 4.70 (t, 1H); 4.76 (d, 2H); 5.16 (m, 1H); 5.78 (s, 1H); 7.32 (d, 2H); 7.93 (s, 1H).

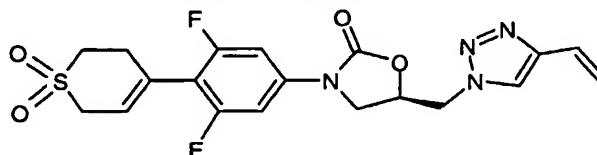
20 **(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxido-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-(azidomethyl)oxazolidin-2-one**



was prepared as described in WO 01/81350 A1 (intermediate for example 86)

- 95 -

Example 52: (5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one

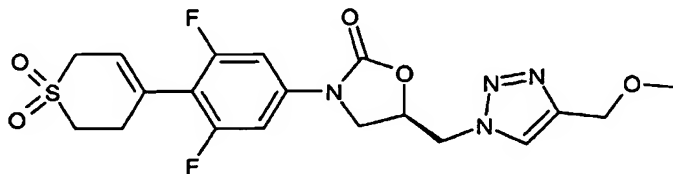


(5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 51) (142 mg, 0.31 mmol) was suspended in dry chloroform (15 ml), thionylchloride (37 mg, 0.93 mmol) was added and the resulting mixture was refluxed for 12 hours. The solvent and excess of thionylchloride was removed under vacuum and the residue was dissolved in acetonitrile (15 ml), 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (71 mg, 0.47 mmol) was added and the resulting mixture was refluxed for 12 hours. The solvent was removed under vacuum and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel with 1.5% methanol in dichloromethane to give the title product (100 mg).

MS (ESP): 437.26 (MH⁺) for C₁₉H₁₈F₂N₄O₄S

¹H-NMR(DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 2.86 (m, 2H); 3.37 (m, 2H); 3.92 (m, 1H); 3.93 (m, 2H); 4.25 (dd, 1H); 4.81 (d, 2H); 5.18 (m, 1H); 5.31 (d, 1H); 5.78 (m, 1H); .86 (d, 1H); 6.72 (m, 1H); 7.32 (d, 2H); 8.28 (s, 1H).

Example 53: (5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[4-(methoxymethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



(5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-(azidomethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (WO 01/81350 A1) (0.50 g, 1.3 mmol), and propargyl methyl ether (1 ml, 11.9 mmol) were combined in toluene (4 ml). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 16 hours to give a mixture of two regioisomeric products: tlc Rf's = 0.45 and 0.25 respectively (silica gel, 40% acetonitrile in dichloromethane). The mixture was resolved by flash column chromatography on silica gel with gradient 10% to 50% acetonitrile in dichloromethane. The lower migrating material (Rf=0.25) obtained after chromatography was precipitated from

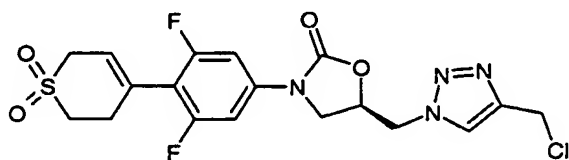
- 96 -

dichloromethane solution with ether to give 0.26 g (44%) of the title compound as a white powder. The structure was confirmed by NOE experiments.

MS (ESP): 455.0 (MH⁺) for C₁₉H₂₀F₂N₄O₅S

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ: 2.86 (m, 2H); 3.25 (s, 3H); 3.37 (t, 2H); 3.92 (m, 3H); 4.26 (dd, 1H);
5 4.46 (s, 2H); 4.83 (d, 2H); 5.19 (m, 1H); 5.77 (m, 1H); 7.32 (d, 2H); 8.16 (s, 1H).

Example 54: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[(4-chloromethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one

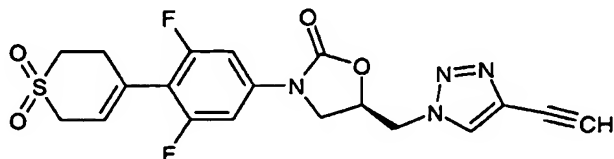


10 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-azidomethyloxazolidin-2-one (WO 01/81350 A1) (500 mg, 1.3 mmol) and propargyl chloride (1.5 g, 20 mmol) were added to toluene (1 ml) and heated in a Personal Chemistry Microwave Reactor at 125 °C for 25 minutes. EtOAc (20 ml) was then added and the organic layer was washed with water (2 x 10 ml) and brine (2 x 10 ml), dried over sodium sulfate and then
15 concentrated *in vacuo*. Chromatography on silica gel with 0-5 % methanol in dichloromethane gave the title compound (72 mg).

MS (ESP): 459.16 (MH⁺) for C₁₈H₁₇ClF₂N₄O₄S

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ: 2.85 (m, 2H); 3.6 (m, 2H); 3.91 (m, 3H); 4.26 (t, 1H); 4.84 (m, 4H);
20 5.18 (m, 1H); 5.77 (s, 1H); 7.32 (d, 2H); 8.27 (s, 1H).

Example 55: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[4-ethynyl-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one



(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-
25 azidomethyloxazolidin-2-one (WO 01/81350 A1) (500mg, 1.29 mmol) was added to 1,4-dichloro-2-butyne (2 ml) followed by addition of sodium hydroxide (310 mg, 7.74 mmol). The reaction was heated in a Personal Chemistry Microwave Reactor at 125 °C for 25 minutes

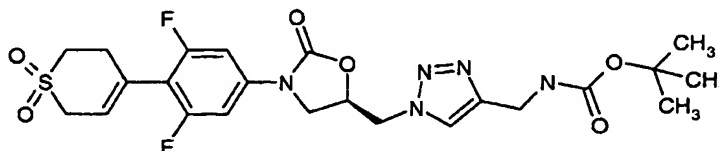
- 97 -

and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by reverse phase HPLC eluting with 20-95% acetonitrile/water in 30 minutes to give the title compound (10.5 mg).

MS (ESP): 435.20 (MH⁺) for C₁₉H₁₆F₂N₄O₄S

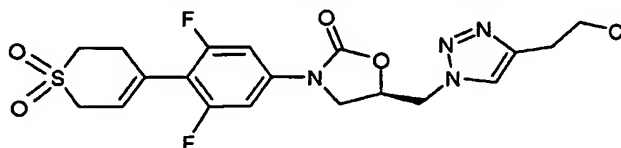
¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ : 2.86 (s, 2H); 3.36 (m, 2H); 3.69 (m, 3H); 4.26 (s, 1H); 4.46 (s, 1H);
5 4.85 (m, 2H); 5.2 (m, 1H); 5.78 (s, 1H); 7.32 (d, 2H); 8.54 (s, 1H).

Example 56: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[4-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonylaminomethyl]-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



- 10 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-azidomethyloxazolidin-2-one (WO 01/81350 A1) (500 mg, 1.3 mmol) and prop-2-ynyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1.5 g, 9.7 mmol) were reacted as described for Example 54. Chromatography on silica gel with 0-5 % methanol in dichloromethane gave the title product (67.5 mg).
- 15 **MS (APCI):** 539.0 (MH⁺) for C₂₃H₂₇F₂N₅O₆S
¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ : 1.4 (m, 9H); 2.86 (s, 2H); 3.34 (m, 3H); 3.89 (m, 1H); 3.89 (m, 1H); 3.95 (s, 2H); 4.17 (s, 2H); 4.24 (t, 1H); 4.81 (m, 2H); 5.16 (m, 1H); 5.77 (s, 1H); 7.34 (d, 3H); 7.94 (s, 1H).

20 **Example 57: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2-chloroethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one**



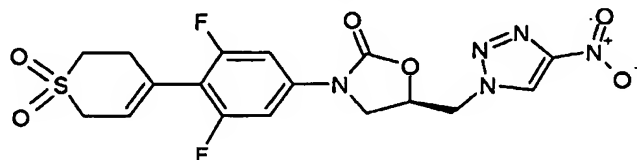
- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one (Example 51) (300 mg, 0.66 mmol)
25 was reacted with thionylchloride (78.5 mg, 1.98 mmol) as described for Example 52. Chromatography on silica gel with 2.5% methanol in dichloromethane gave the title compound (285 mg).

MS (ESP): 473.07 (MH⁺) for C₁₉H₁₉ClF₂N₄O₄S

- 98 -

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃) δ: 3.04 (m, 2H); 3.21 (t, 2H); 3.25 (m, 2H); 3.79 (m, 2H); 3.85 (m, 2H); 3.96 (m, 1H); 4.16 (dd, 1H); 4.77 (d, 2H); 5.33 (m, 1H); 5.77 (m, 1H); 7.09 (d, 2H); 7.67 (s, 1H).

5 Example 58: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[(4-nitro)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one

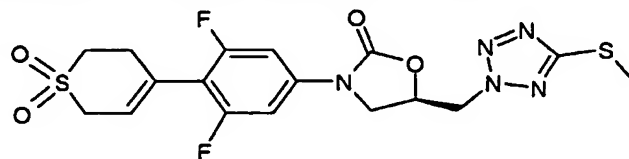


(5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-azidomethyloxazolidin-2-one (WO 01/81350 A1) (200 mg, 0.44 mmol) and 1-dimethylamino-2-nitroethene (153 mg, 1.32 mmol) were mixed in dry 1,4-dioxane (0.5 ml) in a microwave reaction tube. The resulting mixture was microwaved for 30 minutes at 150°C. The solvent was removed under vacuum and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel with 1.25% of methanol in dichloromethane to give the title product (50 mg).

MS (ESP): 911.15 (2MH⁺) for C₁₇H₁₅F₂N₅O₆S

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ: 2.86 (m, 2H); 3.37 (m, 2H); 3.96 (m, 2H); 3.97 (m, 1H); 4.25 (dd, 1H); 4.96 (d, 2H); 5.26 (m, 1H); 5.78 (m, 1H); 7.37 (d, 2H); 9.40 (s, 1H).

Example 59: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[5-(thiomethyl)-2H-tetrazol-2-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



(5R)-3-[4-(3,6-Dihydro-1,1-dioxo-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-(hydroxymethyl)-2-oxazolidinone (WO 01/81350 A1) (500 mg, 1.39 mmol), 5-(thiomethyl)-1H-tetrazole (178 mg, 1.53 mmol), diisopropylazodicarboxylate (309 mg, 1.53 mmol) and polystyrene-triphenylphosphine (1.73 mmol/g loading: Argonaut Technologies, Inc. Foster City, CA USA, 1.02g, 1.73mmol) were mixed in dichloromethane (10 ml). It was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours, filtered and washed with aqueous NH₄Cl solution and brine. The solvent was removed under vacuum and the crude product was purified by flash

- 99 -

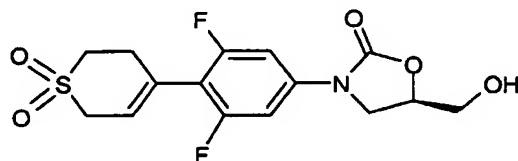
chromatography on silica gel with 2% methanol in dichloromethane to give 232 mg of the title compound.

MS (ESP): 458.14(MH⁺) for C₁₇H₁₇F₂N₅O₄S₂

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ: 2.62(s, 3H); 2.86 (m, 2H); 3.37 (m, 2H); 3.91 (m, 1H); 3.95 (m, 2H); 4.29 (dd, 1H); 5.18 (m, 2H); 5.31 (m, 1H); 5.78 (s, 1H); 7.31 (d, 2H).

The intermediate for this compound was prepared as follows:

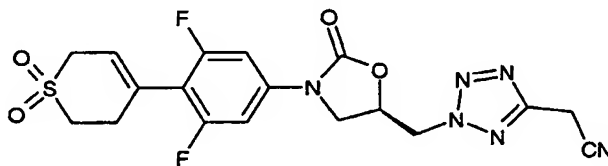
(5R)-3-[4-(3,6-Dihydro-1,1-dioxido-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-(hydroxymethyl)-2-oxazolidinone



10

This compound was prepared according to WO 01/81350 A1, page 96

Example 60: (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[5-(methylcyano)tetrazol-2-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



15

Malonitrile (11g, 0.167 mol), sodium azide (10.8 g, 0.166 mol), and ammonium chloride (8.92 g, 0.167 mol) were suspended in DMF (50 ml) and heated at 80 °C for 16 hours. The mixture was poured into water, acidified with concentrated HCl, and extracted twice with dichloromethane. The combined organic phases were dried over sodium sulfate and evaporated to give an oily brown residue, which yielded crystals upon drying *in vacuo*. The crystals were collected and rinsed with dichloromethane to afford 1H-tetrazol-5-ylacetonitrile (CAS# 13616-36-9) as a light brown crystalline solid (2.92 g, 16%).

1H-tetrazol-5-ylacetonitrile (0.27 g, 2.48 mmol), (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxido-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (WO 01/81350 A1) (0.50 g, 1.39 mmol), and triphenylphosphine (0.55 g, 2.1 mmol) were combined in dry tetrahydrofuran (5 ml), and cooled on an ice-water bath. Diisopropylazodicarboxylate (0.41

25

- 100 -

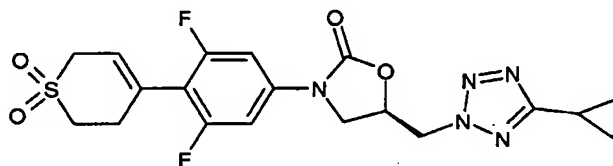
ml, 2.58 mmol) was added dropwise over several minutes and the mixture was allowed to warm slowly to room temperature with stirring over 16 hours. Methanol (3 ml) was added, followed by evaporation and purification by chromatography on silica gel with 10% to 15% acetonitrile in dichloromethane. The material obtained after chromatography was precipitated from dichloromethane solution with ether to remove residual triphenylphosphine oxide. This gave the title compound as a white powder (0.495 g, 79%).

MS (ESP): 451.0 (MH⁺) for C₁₈H₁₆F₂N₆O₄S

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ : 2.86 (m, 2H); 3.36 (m, 2H); 3.93 (m, 3H); 4.31 (t, 1H); 4.55 (s, 2H); 5.17 (dd, 1H); 5.26 (m, 1H); 5.32 (m, 1H); 5.77 (m, 1H); 7.33 (dm, 2H).

10

Example 61: (5R) 3-[4-(1,1-Dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[5-cyclopropyl-2H-tetrazol-2-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one



Cyclopropylcarbonitrile (2 ml, 27 mmol) was added to a solution of trimethylsilylazide (4.3 ml, 32.5 mmol) and trimethylaluminum (16 ml of a 2M toluene solution, 32 mmol) at 0 °C. The cold bath was removed, the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 minutes, then warmed to 80 °C for 16 hours. The solution was carefully added to a slurry of ice and 1N HCl, followed by acidification with concentrated HCl and extraction twice with ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were washed with saturated NaCl, dried over sodium sulfate, and evaporated to yield a solid residue. Trituration with 1:1 hexane: ethyl acetate gave 5-cyclopropyl-1H-tetrazole (CAS# 27943-07-3) as a white crystalline solid (1.5 g, 51%).

5-cyclopropyl-1H-tetrazole (0.183 g, 1.66 mmol), (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (WO 01/81350 A1) (0.30 g, 0.84 mmol), polystyrene-triphenylphosphine (1.73 mmol/g loading: Argonaut Technologies, Inc. Foster City, CA USA, 1.46 g, 2.53 mmol) and diisopropylazodicarboxylate (0.33 ml, 1.68 mmol) were reacted as described for Example 58. Purification was carried out by chromatography on silica gel with 10% acetonitrile in dichloromethane. The material obtained after chromatography was precipitated from dichloromethane solution with ether to yield the title compound as a white powder (0.28 g, 74%).

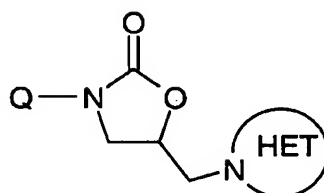
- 101 -

MS (ESP): 452.0 (MH⁺) for C₁₉H₁₉F₂N₅O₄S

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆) δ: 0.83 (m, 2H); 1.05 (m, 2H); 2.18 (m, 1H); 2.87 (bm, 2H); 3.37 (m, 2H); 3.90 (dd, 1H); 3.95 (bs, 2H); 4.28 (t, 1H); 5.04 (dd, 1H); 5.10 (dd, 1H); 5.28 (m, 1H); 5.77 (t, 1H); 7.29 (d, 2H).

Claims

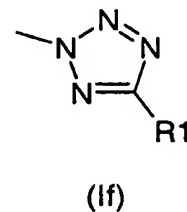
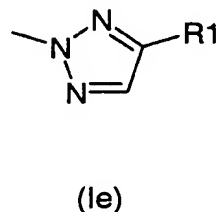
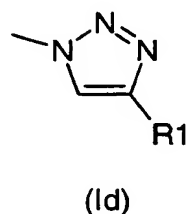
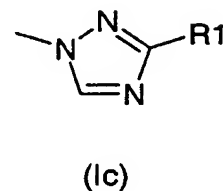
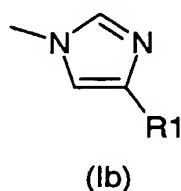
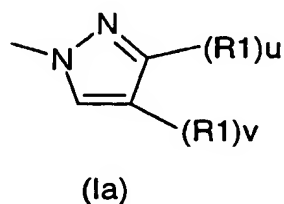
1. A compound of the formula (I), or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt, or an in-vivo-
5 hydrolysable ester thereof,



10

(I)

wherein -N-HET is selected from the structures (Ia) to (If) below :-



15

wherein u and v are independently 0 or 1;

R1 is selected from a substituent from the group

(R1a) wherein R1 is halogen, hydroxy, (1-4C)alkoxy, (2-4C)alkenyloxy, (2-4C)alkenyl, (2-4C)alkynyl (optionally substituted on the terminal carbon by CH₂=CH-, di(1-

- 20 4C)alkylamino, AR2, AR2a or AR2b, wherein AR2, AR2a and AR2b are defined hereinbelow), (3-6C)cycloalkyl, (3-6C)cycloalkenyl, amino, (1-4C)alkylamino, di-(1-4C)alkylamino, (2-4C)alkenylamino, (1-4C)alkyl-S(O)_q- (wherein q is 0, 1 or 2), (1-4C)alkylcarbonylamino, ;

or R1 is selected from the group

- 25 (R1b) wherein R1 is a (1-4C)alkyl group which is substituted by one substituent selected

- 103 -

from hydroxy, halo, (1-4C)alkoxy, amino, (1-4C)alkylamino, di(1-4C)alkylamino, cyano, azido, (2-4C)alkenyloxy, (1-4C)alkyl-S(O)q- (wherein q is 0, 1 or 2), AR1-S(O)q- (wherein q is 0, 1 or 2 and AR1 is defined hereinbelow), AR2-S(O)q- (wherein q is 0, 1 or 2), AR2a-S(O)q- (wherein q is 0, 1 or 2), benzyl-S(O)q- (wherein q is 0, 1 or 2), (3-6C)cycloalkyl, (3-6C)cycloalkenyl, (1-4C)alkyl-OCO-NH-, (1-4C)alkyl-NHCO-O-, (1-4C)alkylaminocarbonyl, di(1-4C)alkylaminocarbonyl, H₂NC(=NH)S-;

or R1 is selected from a group of formula (R1c1):-

(R1c1) a fully saturated 4-membered monocyclic ring containing 1 or 2 heteroatoms independently selected from O, N and S (optionally oxidised), and linked via a ring nitrogen

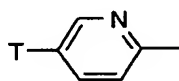
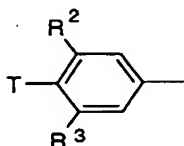
or carbon atom; or

or R1 is selected from the group

(R1d) cyano, nitro, azido, formyl, (1-4C)alkylcarbonyl, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, H₂NC(O)-, ((1-4C)alkyl)NHC(O)-;

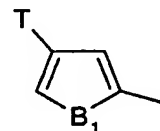
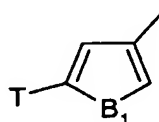
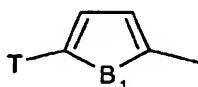
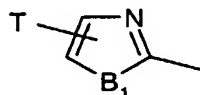
and wherein at each occurrence of an R1 substituent containing an alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl or cycloalkenyl moiety in (R1a), (R1b) or (R1c1) each such moiety is optionally further substituted on an available carbon atom with one, two, three or more substituents independently selected from F, Cl Br, OH and CN;

Q is selected from Q1 to Q6 :-



Q1

Q2



Q3

Q4

Q5

Q6

25

wherein R² and R³ independently selected from H, F, Cl, CF₃, OMe, SMe, Me and Et;

wherein B₁ is O or S;

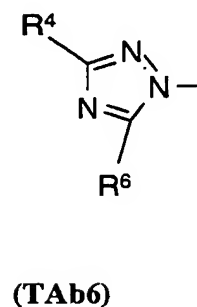
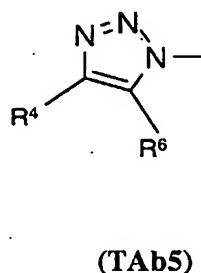
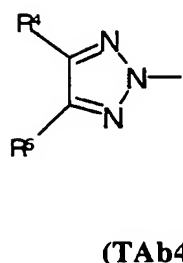
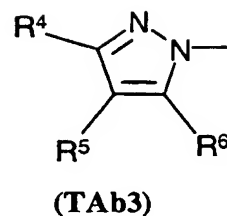
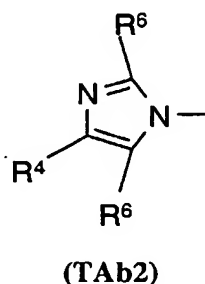
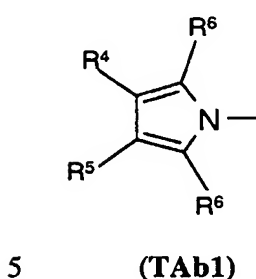
wherein T is selected from the groups in (TA) to (TE) below (wherein AR1, AR2, AR2a, AR2b, AR3, AR3a, AR3b, AR4, AR4a, CY1 and CY2 are defined hereinbelow);

- 104 -

(TA) T is selected from the following groups :-

(TAa) AR1 or AR3; or

(Tab) a group of formula (Tab1) to (Tab6) :-



wherein :

- 10 R⁶ is selected (independently where appropriate) from hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, (1-4C)alkanoyl, carbamoyl and cyano;
 R⁴ and R⁵ are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, trifluoromethyl, cyano, azido, nitro, (1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_q- (q is 0, 1 or 2), (1-4C)alkanoyl, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, benzyloxy-(1-4C)alkyl, (2-4C)alkanoylamino, hydroxyimino, (1-4C)alkoxyimino, -CONRcRv and -NRcRv wherein any (1-4C)alkyl group contained in the preceding values for R⁴ and R⁵ is optionally substituted by up to three substituents independently selected from hydroxy or azido (neither of such substituents on C1 of an alkoxy group, and excluding geminal disubstitution), oxo, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, (1-4C)alkoxy, (2-4C)alkanoyloxy, hydroxyimino, (1-4C)alkoxyimino, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_q- (q is 0, 1 or 2), (1-4C)alkylSO₂-NRv-, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, -CONRcRv, and -NRcRv (not on C1 of an alkoxy group, and excluding geminal disubstitution); wherein Rv is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl and Rc is as hereinafter defined;
 R⁴ and R⁵ may further be independently selected from (1-4C)alkyl { optionally substituted by up to three substituents independently selected from hydroxy or azido (both of such substituents excluded from geminal disubstitution), oxo, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, (1-
- 25

- 105 -

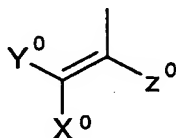
4C)alkoxy, (2-4C)alkanoyloxy, hydroxyimino, (1-4C)alkoxyimino, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_q- (q is 0, 1 or 2), (1-4C)alkylSO₂-NR_v-, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, -CONR_cR_v, and -NR_cR_v (excluding geminal disubstitution); wherein R_v is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl}; R_c is as hereinafter defined; and wherein

- 5 any (1-4C)alkyl group contained in the immediately preceding optional substituents (when R⁴ and R⁵ are independently (1-4C)alkyl) is itself optionally substituted by up to three substituents independently selected from hydroxy (not on C1 of an alkoxy group, and excluding geminal disubstitution), oxo, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, (1-4C)alkoxy, (2-4C)alkanoyloxy, hydroxyimino, (1-4C)alkoxyimino, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_q- (q is 0, 1 or 2), (1-4C)alkylSO₂-NR_v-, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, -CONR_cR_v, and -NR_cR_v (not on C1 of an alkoxy group, and excluding geminal disubstitution); wherein R_v is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl and R_c is as hereinafter defined;

or R⁴ is selected from one of the groups in (TAb_a) to (TAb_c) below, or (where appropriate) one of R⁴ and R⁵ is selected from the above list of R⁴ and R⁵ values, and the other is selected

- 15 from one of the groups in (TAb_a) to (TAb_c) below :-

(TAb_a) a group of the formula (TAb_{a1})

(TAb_{a1})

wherein Z⁰ is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl;

- 20 X⁰ and Y⁰ are independently selected from hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, halo, cyano, nitro, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_q- (q is 0, 1 or 2), R_vR_wNSO₂-, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, (1-4C)alkanoyl and -CONR_vR_w [wherein R_v is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl; R_w is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl]; or one of X⁰ and Y⁰ is selected from the above list of X⁰ and Y⁰ values, and the other is
- 25 selected from phenyl, phenylcarbonyl, -S(O)_q-phenyl (q is 0, 1 or 2), N-(phenyl)carbamoyl, phenylaminosulfonyl, AR₂, (AR₂)-CO-, (AR₂)-S(O)_q- (q is 0, 1 or 2), N-(AR₂)carbamoyl and (AR₂)aminosulfonyl; wherein any phenyl group in (TAb_a) may be optionally substituted by up to three substituents independently selected from (1-4C)alkyl, cyano, trifluoromethyl, nitro, halo and (1-4C)alkylsulfonyl;
- 30 (TAb_b) an acetylene of the formula -≡-H or -≡-(1-4C)alkyl;

- 106 -

(*Tabc*) $-X^1-Y^1-AR2$, $-X^1-Y^1-AR2a$, $-X^1-Y^1-AR2b$, $-X^1-Y^1-AR3$, $-X^1-Y^1-AR3a$ or $-X^1-Y^1-AR3b$;

wherein X^1 is a direct bond or $-CH(OH)-$ and

Y^1 is $-(CH_2)_m-$, $-(CH_2)_n-NH-(CH_2)_m-$, $-CO-(CH_2)_m-$, $-CONH-(CH_2)_m-$, $-C(=S)NH-(CH_2)_m-$ or -

5 $C(=O)O-(CH_2)_m-$;

or wherein X^1 is $-(CH_2)_n-$ or $-CH(Me)-(CH_2)_m-$ and

Y^1 is $-(CH_2)_m-NH-(CH_2)_m-$, $-CO-(CH_2)_m-$, $-CONH-(CH_2)_m-$, $-C(=S)NH-(CH_2)_m-$,

$-C(=O)O-(CH_2)_m-$ or $-S(O)_q-(CH_2)_m-$;

or wherein X^1 is $-CH_2O-$, $-CH_2NH-$ or $-CH_2N((1-4C)alkyl)-$ and

10 Y^1 is $-CO-(CH_2)_m-$, $-CONH-(CH_2)_m-$ or $-C(=S)NH-(CH_2)_m-$; and additionally Y^1 is $-SO_2-$ when X^1 is $-CH_2NH-$ or $-CH_2N((1-4C)alkyl)-$, and Y^1 is $-(CH_2)_m-$ when X^1 is $-CH_2O-$ or $-CH_2N((1-4C)alkyl)-$; wherein n is 1, 2 or 3; m is 0, 1, 2 or 3 and q is 0, 1 or 2; and when Y^1 is $-(CH_2)_m-NH-(CH_2)_m-$ each m is independently selected from 0, 1, 2 or 3; or

15 (TB) T is selected from halo, formyl or $-NR^vR^{w1}$; or is selected from the following groups:

(TBa) $R^{10}CO-$, $R^{10}S(O)_q-$ (q is 0, 1 or 2) or $R^{10}CS-$

wherein R^{10} is selected from the following groups :-

(TBaa) CY1 or CY2;

(TBab) (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, trifluoromethyl, $-NR^vR^w$, ethenyl, 2-(1-

20 4C)alkylethenyl, 2-cyanoethenyl, 2-cyano-2-((1-4C)alkyl)ethenyl, 2-nitroethenyl, 2-nitro-2-((1-4C)alkyl)ethenyl, 2-((1-4C)alkylaminocarbonyl)ethenyl, 2-((1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl)ethenyl, 2-(AR1)ethenyl or 2-(AR2)ethenyl; or

(TBac) (1-4C)alkyl {optionally substituted by one or more groups each independently selected from hydroxy, (1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkanoyl, cyano, halo, trifluoromethyl, (1-

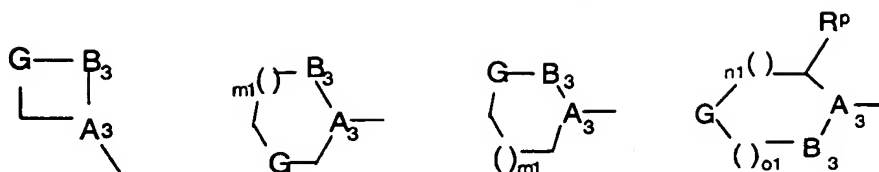
25 4C)alkoxycarbonyl, $-NR^vR^w$, (1-6C)alkanoylamino, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonylamino, \underline{N} -(1-4C)alkyl- \underline{N} -(1-6C)alkanoylamino, (1-4C)alkylS(O) $_q-$ (q is 0, 1 or 2), CY1, CY2, AR1, (1-4C)alkylS(O) $_pNH-$ or (1-4C)alkylS(O) $_p-((1-4C)alkyl)N-$ (p is 1 or 2));

wherein R^v is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl; R^w is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl; R^{v1} is hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl or (3-8C)cycloalkyl; R^{w1} is hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl, (3-8C)cycloalkyl, formyl, (1-

30 4C)alkyl-CO- or (1-4C)alkylS(O) $_q-$ (q is 1 or 2); or

(TC) T is selected from a group of formula (TC1) to (TC4) :-

- 107 -



(TC1)

(TC2)

(TC3)

(TC4)

wherein in (TC1) : $>A_3-B_3-$ is $>C(Rq)-CH(Rr)-$ or $>N-CH_2-$ and G is $-O-$, $-S-$, $-SO-$, $-SO_2-$ or $>N(Rc)$;

wherein in (TC2) : m_1 is 0, 1 or 2; $>A_3-B_3-$ is $>C=C(Rr)-$ or $>C(Rq)-CH(Rr)-$ or $>N-CH_2-$ and G is $-O-$, $-S-$, $-SO-$, $-SO_2-$ or $>N(Rc)$;

wherein in (TC3) : m_1 is 0, 1 or 2; $>A_3-B_3-$ is $>C(Rq)-CH(Rr)-$ (other than when Rq and Rr are both together hydrogen) or $>N-CH_2-$ and G is $-O-$, $-S-$, $-SO-$, $-SO_2-$ or $>N(Rc)$;

wherein in (TC4) : n_1 is 1 or 2; o_1 is 1 or 2 and $n_1 + o_1 = 2$ or 3; $>A_3-B_3-$ is $>C=C(Rr)-$ or $>C(Rq)-CH(Rr)-$ or $>N-CH_2-$ and G is $-O-$, $-S-$, $-SO-$, $-SO_2-$ or $>N(Rc)$; R_p is hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl (other than when such substitution is defined by $>A_3-B_3-$), hydroxy, (1-4C)alkoxy or (1-4C)alkanoyloxy;

wherein in (TC1), (TC2) and (TC4); m_1 , n_1 and o_1 are as defined hereinbefore in (TC) :

$>A_3-B_3-$ is $>N-CH_2-$ and G is $>C(R^{11})(R^{12})$, $>C=O$, $>C-OH$, $>C-(1-4C)alkoxy$, $>C=N-OH$, $>C=N-(1-4C)alkoxy$, $>C=N-NH-(1-4C)alkyl$, $>C=N-N((1-4C)alkyl)_2$ (the last two (1-4C)alkyl groups above in G being optionally substituted by hydroxy) or $>C=N-N-CO-(1-4C)alkoxy$; wherein $>$ represents two single bonds;

Rq is hydrogen, hydroxy, halo, (1-4C)alkyl or (1-4C)alkanoyloxy;

Rr is (independently where appropriate) hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl;

R^{11} is hydrogen, (1-4C)alkyl, fluoro(1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkyl-thio-(1-4C)alkyl or hydroxy-(1-4C)alkyl and R^{12} is $-[C(Rr)(Rr)]_{m_2}-N(Rr)(Rc)$ wherein m_2 is 0, 1 or 2;

and, other than the ring substitution defined by G, $>A_3-B_3-$ and R_p , each ring system may be optionally further substituted on a carbon atom not adjacent to the link at $>A_3-$ by up to two

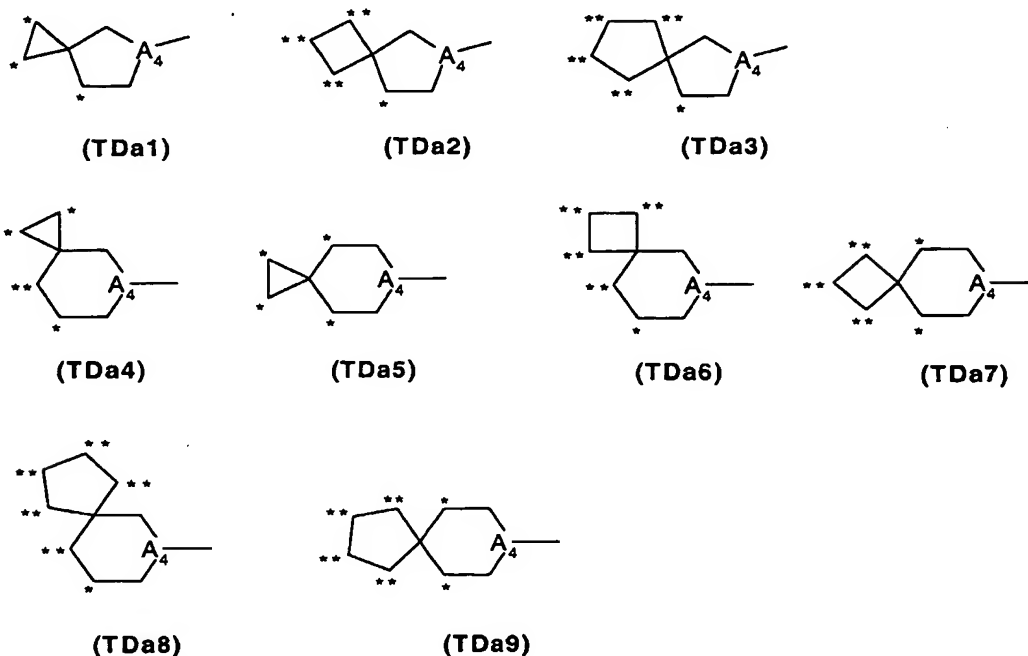
substituents independently selected from (1-4C)alkyl, fluoro(1-4C)alkyl (including trifluoromethyl), (1-4C)alkyl-thio-(1-4C)alkyl, hydroxy-(1-4C)alkyl, amino, amino-(1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkanoylamino, (1-4C)alkanoylamino-(1-4C)alkyl, carboxy, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, ARc-oxymethyl, ARc-thiomethyl, oxo ($=O$) (other than when G is $>N-Rc$ and Rc is group (Rc2) defined hereinbefore) or independently selected from Rc (if such substituents are not already defined herein in (TC)); and also hydroxy or halo (the last two optional substituents only when G is $-O-$ or $-S-$);

- 108 -

wherein ARc is selected from AR1, AR2, AR2a, AR2b, CY1 and CY2 defined hereinafter and Rc is selected from groups (Rc1) to (Rc5) defined hereinafter; or

(TD) T is selected from the following groups :-

5 (TDa) a bicyclic spiro-ring system of formula (TDa1) to (TDa9) :-



wherein;

- (i) the A₄ linking group is a nitrogen atom or an sp³ or sp² carbon atom (with the double bond, where appropriate, orientated in either direction); and
- 10 (ii) one of the ring carbon atoms at positions marked * and ** is replaced by one of the following groups -NRc-, >CH-NHRc, >CH-NRc-(1-4C)alkyl, >CH-CH₂-NHRc, >CH-CH₂-NRc-(1-4C)alkyl [wherein a central -CH₂- chain link is optionally mono- or di-substituted by (1-4C)alkyl]; with the provisos that positions marked * are not replaced by -NH- in the ring containing the A₄ link when A₄ is a nitrogen atom or an sp² carbon atom, and that positions
- 15 marked * are not replaced by -NH- in the three membered ring in (TDa1), (TDa4) and (TDa5); and
- (iii) the ring system is optionally (further) substituted on an available ring carbon atom by up to two substituents independently selected from (1-4C)alkyl, fluoro(1-4C)alkyl (including trifluoromethyl), (1-4C)alkyl-thio-(1-4C)alkyl, hydroxy-(1-4C)alkyl, amino, amino-(1-

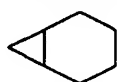
- 109 -

4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkanoylamino, (1-4C)alkanoylamino-(1-4C)alkyl, carboxy, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, AR2-oxymethyl, AR2-thiomethyl, oxo (=O) (other than when the ring contains an >N-Rc and Rc is group (Rc2)) and also hydroxy or halo; and Rc is selected from groups (Rc1) to (Rc5) defined hereinafter; or

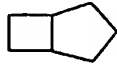
5

(TDb) a 7-, 8- or 9-membered bicyclic ring system containing a bridge of 0, 1 or 2 carbon atoms of formula (TDb1) to (TDb14) :-

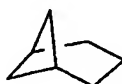
7-membered ring skeletons



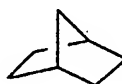
[4,1,0]
(TDb1)



[3,2,0]
(TDb2)

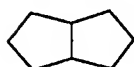


[3,1,1]
(TDb3)

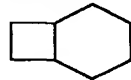


[2,2,1]
(TDb4)

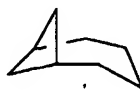
8-membered ring skeletons



[3,3,0]
(TDb5)



[4,2,0]
(TDb6)



[4,1,1]
(TDb7)

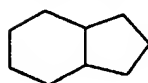


[3,2,1]
(TDb8)

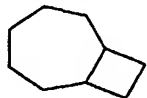


[2,2,2]
(TDb9)

9-membered ring skeletons



[4,3,0]
(TDb10)



[5,2,0]
(TDb11)



[4,2,1]
(TDb12)



[3,3,1]
(TDb13)



[3,2,2]
(TDb14)

10 wherein;

(i) the ring system contains 0, 1 or 2 ring nitrogen atoms (and optionally a further O or S ring heteroatom), and when present the ring nitrogen, O or S heteroatom/s are at any position other than as part of the 3-membered ring in (TDb1);

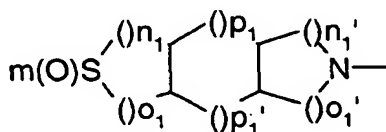
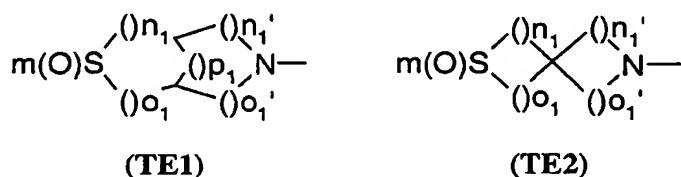
(iii) the ring system is linked via a ring nitrogen atom or a ring sp^3 or sp^2 carbon atom (with

15 the double bond, where appropriate, orientated in either direction) from any position in either ring [other than from a bridgehead position or from an sp^2 carbon atom in the 4-membered ring in (TDb2), (TDb6) and (TDb11)];

- 110 -

- (iii) one of the ring carbon atoms at a position not adjacent to the linking position, is replaced (other than when the ring contains an O or S heteroatom) by one of the following groups -NRc- [not at a bridgehead position], >C(H)-NHRc, >C(H)-NRc-(1-4C)alkyl, >C(H)-CH₂-NHRc, >C(H)-CH₂-NRc-(1-4C)alkyl [wherein the hydrogen atom shown in brackets is not present when the replacement is made at a bridgehead position and wherein a central -CH₂- chain link is optionally mono- or di-substituted by (1-4C)alkyl]; with the proviso that when the ring system is linked via a ring nitrogen atom or an sp² carbon atom any replacement of a ring carbon atom by -NRc-, O or S is at least two carbon atoms away from the linking position; and
- (iv) the ring system is optionally (further) substituted on an available ring carbon atom as for the bicyclic spiro-ring systems described in (TDa); and Rc is selected from groups (Rc1) to (Rc5) defined hereinafter; or

(TE) T is selected from the following groups (TE1) to (TE3) :-



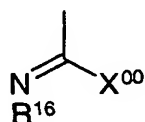
- wherein m is 0, 1 or 2; and (n₁, (o₁, (n₁', (o₁', (p₁ and (p₁' represent chains of carbon atoms (optionally substituted as defined for AR1 hereinafter) of length n₁, o₁, n₁', o₁', p₁ and p₁' respectively, and are independently 0-2, with the proviso that in (TE1) and (TE2) the sum of n₁, o₁, n₁' and o₁' does not exceed 8 (giving a maximum ring size of 14 in (TE1) and 11 in (TE2)), and in (TE3) the sum of n₁, o₁, n₁', o₁', p₁ and p₁' does not exceed 6 (giving a maximum ring size of 12);
- wherein Rc is selected from groups (Rc1) to (Rc5) :-
- (Rc1) (1-6C)alkyl {optionally substituted by one or more (1-4C)alkanoyl groups (including geminal disubstitution) and/or optionally monosubstituted by cyano, (1-4C)alkoxy,

- 111 -

- trifluoromethyl, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, phenyl (optionally substituted as for AR1 defined hereinafter), (1-4C)alkylS(O)_q- (q is 0, 1 or 2); or, on any but the first carbon atom of the (1-6C)alkyl chain, optionally substituted by one or more groups (including geminal disubstitution) each independently selected from hydroxy and fluoro, and/or optionally
- 5 monosubstituted by oxo, -NR_vR_w [wherein R_v is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl; R_w is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl], (1-6C)alkanoylamino, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonylamino, N-(1-4C)alkyl-N-(1-6C)alkanoylamino, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_pNH- or (1-4C)alkylS(O)_p-((1-4C)alkyl)N- (p is 1 or 2));
- (Rc2) formyl, R¹³CO-, R¹³SO₂- or R¹³CS-
 wherein R¹³ is selected from (Rc2a) to (Rc2e) :-
- 10 (Rc2a) AR1, AR2, AR2a, AR2b, AR3, AR3a, AR3b, AR4, AR4a, CY1, CY2;
 (Rc2b) (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, trifluoromethyl, -NR_vR_w [wherein R_v is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl; R_w is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl], ethenyl, 2-(1-4C)alkylethenyl, 2-cyanoethenyl, 2-cyano-2-((1-4C)alkyl)ethenyl, 2-nitroethenyl, 2-nitro-2-((1-4C)alkyl)ethenyl, 2-((1-4C)alkylaminocarbonyl)ethenyl, 2-((1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl)ethenyl, 2-(AR1)ethenyl, 2-
- 15 (AR2)ethenyl, 2-(AR2a)ethenyl;
 (Rc2c) (1-10C)alkyl
 {optionally substituted by one or more groups (including geminal disubstitution) each independently selected from hydroxy, (1-10C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkanoyl, carboxy, phosphoryl [-O-P(O)(OH)₂,
 20 and mono- and di-(1-4C)alkoxy derivatives thereof], phosphiryl [-O-P(OH)₂ and mono- and di-(1-4C)alkoxy derivatives thereof], and amino; and/or optionally substituted by one group selected from phosphonate [phosphono, -P(O)(OH)₂, and mono- and di-(1-4C)alkoxy derivatives thereof], phosphinate [-P(OH)₂ and mono- and di-(1-4C)alkoxy derivatives thereof], cyano, halo, trifluoromethyl, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, (1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, (1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, (1-4C)alkylamino, di((1-4C)alkyl)amino, (1-6C)alkanoylamino, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonylamino, N-(1-4C)alkyl-N-(1-6C)alkanoylamino, (1-4C)alkylaminocarbonyl, di((1-4C)alkyl)aminocarbonyl, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_pNH-, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_p-((1-4C)alkyl)N-, fluoro(1-4C)alkylS(O)_pNH-, fluoro(1-4C)alkylS(O)_p-((1-4C)alkyl)N-, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_q- [the (1-4C)alkyl group of (1-4C)alkylS(O)_q- being optionally substituted by one substituent selected from hydroxy, (1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkanoyl, phosphoryl [-O-P(O)(OH)₂, and mono- and di-(1-4C)alkoxy derivatives thereof], phosphiryl [-O-P(OH)₂ and mono- and di-(1-4C)alkoxy derivatives thereof], amino, cyano, halo, trifluoromethyl, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, (1-4C)alkoxy-(1-

- 112 -

- 4C)alkoxycarbonyl, (1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkoxy-(1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, carboxy, (1-4C)alkylamino, di((1-4C)alkyl)amino, (1-6C)alkanoylamino, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonylamino, N-(1-4C)alkyl-N-(1-6C)alkanoylamino, (1-4C)alkylaminocarbonyl, di((1-4C)alkyl)aminocarbonyl, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_pNH-, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_p-((1-4C)alkyl)N-, (1-4C)alkylS(O)_q-, AR1-S(O)_q-, AR2-S(O)_q-, AR3-S(O)_q- and also AR2a, AR2b, AR3a and AR3b versions of AR2 and AR3 containing groups], CY1, CY2, AR1, AR2, AR3, AR1-O-, AR2-O-, AR3-O-, AR1-S(O)_q-, AR2-S(O)_q-, AR3-S(O)_q-, AR1-NH-, AR2-NH-, AR3-NH- (p is 1 or 2 and q is 0, 1 or 2), and also AR2a, AR2b, AR3a and AR3b versions of AR2 and AR3 containing groups};
- 10 **(Rc2d)** R¹⁴C(O)O(1-6C)alkyl wherein R¹⁴ is AR1, AR2, (1-4C)alkylamino (the (1-4C)alkyl group being optionally substituted by (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl or by carboxy), benzyloxy-(1-4C)alkyl or (1-10C)alkyl {optionally substituted as defined for (Rc2c)};
- (Rc2e)** R¹⁵O- wherein R¹⁵ is benzyl, (1-6C)alkyl {optionally substituted as defined for (Rc2c)}, CY1, CY2 or AR2b;
- 15 **(Rc3)** hydrogen, cyano, 2-cyanoethenyl, 2-cyano-2-((1-4C)alkyl)ethenyl, 2-((1-4C)alkylaminocarbonyl)ethenyl, 2-((1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl)ethenyl, 2-nitroethenyl, 2-nitro-2-((1-4C)alkyl)ethenyl, 2-(AR1)ethenyl, 2-(AR2)ethenyl, or of the formula **(Rc3a)**

**(Rc3a)**

- 20 wherein X⁰⁰ is -OR¹⁷, -SR¹⁷, -NHR¹⁷ and -N(R¹⁷)₂ ;
 wherein R¹⁷ is hydrogen (when X⁰⁰ is -NHR¹⁷ and -N(R¹⁷)₂), and R¹⁷ is (1-4C)alkyl, phenyl or AR2 (when X⁰⁰ is -OR¹⁷, -SR¹⁷ and -NHR¹⁷); and R¹⁶ is cyano, nitro, (1-4C)alkylsulfonyl, (4-7C)cycloalkylsulfonyl, phenylsulfonyl, (1-4C)alkanoyl and (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl;
- (Rc4)** trityl, AR1, AR2, AR2a, AR2b, AR3, AR3a, AR3b;
- 25 **(Rc5)** RdOC(Re)=CH(C=O)-, RfC(=O)C(=O)-, RgN=C(Rh)C(=O)- or RiNHC(Rj)=CHC(=O)- wherein Rd is (1-6C)alkyl; Re is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl, or Rd and Re together form a (3-4C)alkylene chain; Rf is hydrogen, (1-6C)alkyl, hydroxy(1-6C)alkyl, (1-6C)alkoxy(1-6C)alkyl, -NR^vR^w [wherein R^v is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl; R^w is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl], (1-6C)alkoxy, (1-6C)alkoxy(1-6C)alkoxy, hydroxy(2-6C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkylamino(2-6C)alkoxy, di-(1-4C)alkylamino(2-6C)alkoxy; Rg is (1-6C)alkyl, hydroxy or (1-6C)alkoxy; Rh is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl; Ri is hydrogen, (1-6C)alkyl, AR1, AR2,
- 30

- 113 -

AR2a, AR2b and Rj is hydrogen or (1-6C)alkyl;

wherein

AR1 is an optionally substituted phenyl or optionally substituted naphthyl;

AR2 is an optionally substituted 5- or 6-membered, fully unsaturated (i.e. with the maximum
5 degree of unsaturation) monocyclic heteroaryl ring containing up to four heteroatoms
independently selected from O, N and S (but not containing any O-O, O-S or S-S bonds), and
linked via a ring carbon atom, or a ring nitrogen atom if the ring is not thereby quaternised;

AR2a is a partially hydrogenated version of AR2 (i.e. AR2 systems retaining some, but not
the full, degree of unsaturation), linked via a ring carbon atom or linked via a ring nitrogen
10 atom if the ring is not thereby quaternised;

AR2b is a fully hydrogenated version of AR2 (i.e. AR2 systems having no unsaturation),
linked via a ring carbon atom or linked via a ring nitrogen atom;

AR3 is an optionally substituted 8-, 9- or 10-membered, fully unsaturated (i.e. with the
maximum degree of unsaturation) bicyclic heteroaryl ring containing up to four heteroatoms
15 independently selected from O, N and S (but not containing any O-O, O-S or S-S bonds), and
linked via a ring carbon atom in either of the rings comprising the bicyclic system;

AR3a is a partially hydrogenated version of AR3 (i.e. AR3 systems retaining some, but not
the full, degree of unsaturation), linked via a ring carbon atom, or linked via a ring nitrogen
atom if the ring is not thereby quaternised, in either of the rings comprising the bicyclic
20 system;

AR3b is a fully hydrogenated version of AR3 (i.e. AR3 systems having no unsaturation),
linked via a ring carbon atom, or linked via a ring nitrogen atom, in either of the rings
comprising the bicyclic system;

AR4 is an optionally substituted 13- or 14-membered, fully unsaturated (i.e. with the
25 maximum degree of unsaturation) tricyclic heteroaryl ring containing up to four heteroatoms
independently selected from O, N and S (but not containing any O-O, O-S or S-S bonds), and
linked via a ring carbon atom in any of the rings comprising the tricyclic system;

AR4a is a partially hydrogenated version of AR4 (i.e. AR4 systems retaining some, but not
the full, degree of unsaturation), linked via a ring carbon atom, or linked via a ring nitrogen
30 atom if the ring is not thereby quaternised, in any of the rings comprising the tricyclic system;

CY1 is an optionally substituted cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl ring;

CY2 is an optionally substituted cyclopentenyl or cyclohexenyl ring;

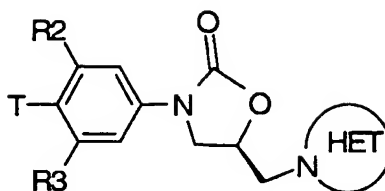
- 114 -

- wherein; optional substituents on AR1, AR2, AR2a, AR2b, AR3, AR3a, AR3b, AR4, AR4a, CY1 and CY2 are (on an available carbon atom) up to three substituents independently selected from (1-4C)alkyl {optionally substituted by substituents selected independently from hydroxy, trifluoromethyl, (1-4C)alkyl S(O)_q- (q is 0, 1 or 2), (1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, cyano, nitro, (1-4C)alkanoylamino, -CONR_vR_w or -NR_vR_w}, trifluoromethyl, hydroxy, halo, nitro, cyano, thiol, (1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkanoyloxy, dimethylaminomethyleneaminocarbonyl, di(N-(1-4C)alkyl)aminomethylimino, carboxy, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, (1-4C)alkanoyl, (1-4C)alkylSO₂amino, (2-4C)alkenyl {optionally substituted by carboxy or (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl}, (2-4C)alkynyl, (1-4C)alkanoylamino, oxo (=O), thioxo (=S), (1-4C)alkanoylamino {the (1-4C)alkanoyl group being optionally substituted by hydroxy}, (1-4C)alkyl S(O)_q- (q is 0, 1 or 2) {the (1-4C)alkyl group being optionally substituted by one or more groups independently selected from cyano, hydroxy and (1-4C)alkoxy}, -CONR_vR_w or -NR_vR_w [wherein R_v is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl; R_w is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl];
- and further optional substituents on AR1, AR2, AR2a, AR2b, AR3, AR3a, AR3b, AR4, AR4a, CY1 and CY2 (on an available carbon atom), and also on alkyl groups (unless indicated otherwise) are up to three substituents independently selected from trifluoromethoxy, benzoylamino, benzoyl, phenyl {optionally substituted by up to three substituents independently selected from halo, (1-4C)alkoxy or cyano}, furan, pyrrole, pyrazole, imidazole, triazole, pyrimidine, pyridazine, pyridine, isoxazole, oxazole, isothiazole, thiazole, thiophene, hydroxyimino(1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkoxyimino(1-4C)alkyl, halo-(1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkanesulfonamido, -SO₂NR_vR_w [wherein R_v is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl; R_w is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl]; and
- optional substituents on AR2, AR2a, AR2b, AR3, AR3a, AR3b, AR4 and AR4a are (on an available nitrogen atom, where such substitution does not result in quaternization) (1-4C)alkyl, (1-4C)alkanoyl {wherein the (1-4C)alkyl and (1-4C)alkanoyl groups are optionally substituted by (preferably one) substituents independently selected from cyano, hydroxy, nitro, trifluoromethyl, (1-4C)alkyl S(O)_q- (q is 0, 1 or 2), (1-4C)alkoxy, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl, (1-4C)alkanoylamino, -CONR_vR_w or -NR_vR_w [wherein R_v is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl; R_w is hydrogen or (1-4C)alkyl]}, (2-4C)alkenyl, (2-4C)alkynyl, (1-4C)alkoxycarbonyl or oxo (to form an N-oxide).

- 115 -

2. A compound of the formula (I) as claimed in claim 1, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt or an in-vivo hydrolysable ester thereof, wherein Q is Q1 or Q2.
3. A compound of the formula (I) as claimed in claim 1 or claim 2, or a
5 pharmaceutically-acceptable salt or an in-vivo hydrolysable ester thereof, wherein Q is Q1.
4. A compound of the formula (I) as claimed in any previous claim, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt or an in-vivo-hydrolysable ester thereof, wherein N-HET is selected from structures (Ic), (Id), and (If).
- 10 5. A compound of the formula (I) as claimed in any previous claim, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt or an in-vivo-hydrolysable ester thereof, wherein T is selected from TA and TC.
- 15 6. A compound of the formula (I) as claimed in any previous claim, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt or an in-vivo-hydrolysable ester thereof, wherein R1 is selected from
- (a) hydrogen;
 - (b) fluorine, chlorine, or bromine;
 - 20 (c) cyano;
 - (d) fluoromethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, cyanomethyl, azidomethyl, hydroxymethyl;
 - (e) difluoromethyl;
 - (f) trifluoromethyl;
 - 25 (g) ethynyl or substituted ethynyl; and
 - (h) nitro
7. A compound of the formula (I) as claimed in any previous claim, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt or an in-vivo-hydrolysable ester thereof, which is a
30 compound of the formula (IB):

- 116 -



(IB)

wherein -N-HET is 1,2,3-triazol-1-yl or tetrazol-2-yl;

R¹ is selected from (R1a) and (R1b);

R² and R³ are independently hydrogen or fluoro; and

10 T is selected from (TAb1 to 6), (TC5), (TC7), (TC9), (TC12), (TC13) and (TE1) to (TE3).

8. A compound of the formula (I) as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 6, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt or an in-vivo-hydrolysable ester thereof, which is a compound of the formula (IB), wherein -N-HET is 1,2,3-triazol-1-yl or tetrazol-2-yl;

15 R¹ is selected from (R1d);

R² and R³ are independently hydrogen or fluoro; and

T is selected from (TAb1 to 6), (TC5), (TC7), (TC9), (TC12), (TC13) and (TE1) to (TE3).

9. A compound of the formula (I) as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 6, or a

20 pharmaceutically-acceptable salt or an in-vivo-hydrolysable ester thereof, which is a compound of the formula (IB), wherein -N-HET is 1,2,3-triazol-1-yl or tetrazol-2-yl;

R¹ is selected from (R1a), (R1b) and (R1d);

R² and R³ are independently hydrogen or fluoro; and

T is selected from (TAb1 to 6), (TC12a) and (TC12b).

25

10. A compound of the formula (I) as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 6, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt or an in-vivo-hydrolysable ester thereof, which is a compound of the formula (IB), wherein -N-HET is 1,2,3-triazol-1-yl or tetrazol-2-yl;

R¹ is selected from (R1a), (R1b) and (R1d);

30 R² and R³ are independently hydrogen or fluoro; and

T is selected from (TAb2), (TC12a) and (TC12b).

- 117 -

11. A compound of the formula (I) as claimed in claim 1, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt or an in-vivo hydrolysable ester thereof, which is a compound selected from:
- (5*R*)-3-[4-(1(*R,S*)-oxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-carbonitrile)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- 5 (5*R*)-3-[4-(1(*R,S*)-oxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-methoxycarbonyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5*R*)-3-[4-(1(*R,S*)-oxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-azidomethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5*R*)-3-[4-(1(*R,S*)-oxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-hydroxymethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- 10 (5*R*)-3-[4-(1(*R,S*)-oxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-trifluoromethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5*R*)-3-[4-(1(*R,S*)-oxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-aminomethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- 15 (5*R*)-3-[4-(1(*R,S*)-oxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-aminocarbonyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5*R*)-3-[4-(1(*R,S*)-oxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-(methoxycarbonyl)aminomethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-hydroxymethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- 20 (5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-bromomethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-fluoromethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- 25 (5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-{[4-[(aminomethaneiminiumbromide)thiomethyl]-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-[(methylthio)methyl]-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5*R*)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-[(methylsulfonyl)methyl]-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- 30

- 118 -

- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-
 [(diphenoxyposphinyl)oxymethyl]-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-cyanomethyl)-
 1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- 5 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-chloromethyl)-
 1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-tetrahydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-hydroxymethyl)-
 1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(1H-1,2,3-triazol-
 10 4-ylthiomethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-[(1H-imidazol-2-
 ylthio)methyl]-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-
 [(phenylmethyl)thiomethyl]-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- 15 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-
 (dimethylamino)methyl-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-carboxaldehyde-
 1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-difluoromethyl)-
 20 1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2,2-
 dibromoethenyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2-(3-methyl-5-
 isoxazolyl)ethynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- 25 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-(3-buten-1-ynyl)-
 1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-((E)-2-
 bromoethenyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2-bromoethynyl)-
 30 1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2-
 (ethylmethylamino)-2-oxoethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;

- 119 -

- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-(2-(dimethylamino)-2-oxoethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(ethylaminocarbonyloxymethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- 5 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-amino)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-acetylamino)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-ethoxy)-1,2,3-
10 triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-bromo)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-chloro-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- 15 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-fluoro-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(3-hydroxy-1-propynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-(2-propynyl)-
20 1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- 5(R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(4-(dimethylamino)-2-butynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- 5(R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(4-diethylamino-2-butynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- 25 5(R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-(4-(2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-2-butynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- 5(R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-(4-(morpholinyl)-2-butynyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[(4-ethynyl)-1,2,3-
30 triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxazolidin-2-one;

- 120 -

- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-5-[4-hydroxy-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5R)-3-[3-fluoro-4-(4-methyl-1H-imidazol-1-yl)phenyl]-5-[4-(fluoromethyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- 5 (5R)-3-[3-fluoro-4-(4-methyl-1H-imidazol-1-yl)phenyl]-5-[4-(hydroxymethyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[(4-thiomethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[4-cyclopropyl-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- 10 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[4-ethenyl-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- 15 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[4-methoxymethyl-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[(4-chloromethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[4-ethynyl-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- 20 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[4-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonylaminomethyl]-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[4-(2-chloroethyl)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- 25 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[(4-nitro)-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[5-thiomethyl-2H-tetrazol-2-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one;
- (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[5-(methylcyano)tetrazol-2-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one; and
- 30 (5R)-3-[4-(1,1-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-5-[5-cyclopropyl-2H-tetrazol-2-ylmethyl]oxazolidin-2-one.

- 121 -

12. A pro-drug of a compound as claimed in any one of the previous claims.

13. A method for producing an antibacterial effect in a warm blooded animal which
5 comprises administering to said animal an effective amount of a compound of the invention as
claimed in any one of claims 1 to 11, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt, or in-vivo
hydrolysable ester thereof.

14. A compound of the invention as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 11, or a
10 pharmaceutically-acceptable salt, or in-vivo hydrolysable ester thereof, for use as a
medicament.

15. The use of a compound of the invention as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 11, or a
pharmaceutically-acceptable salt, or in-vivo hydrolysable ester thereof, in the manufacture of
15 a medicament for use in the production of an antibacterial effect in a warm blooded animal.

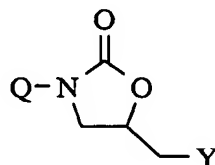
16. A pharmaceutical composition which comprises a compound of the invention as
claimed in any one of claims 1 to 11, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt or an in-vivo
hydrolysable ester thereof, and a pharmaceutically-acceptable diluent or carrier.

20

17. A process for the preparation of a compound of formula (I) as claimed in claim 1 or
pharmaceutically acceptable salts or in-vivo hydrolysable esters thereof, which process
comprises one of processes (a) to (h);

(a) by modifying a substituent in, or introducing a new substituent into, the substituent
25 group R1 of HET of another compound of formula (I);

(b) by reaction of a compound of formula (II) :



(II)

wherein Y is a displaceable group with a compound of the formula (III) :

30

- 122 -

HET

(III)

wherein HET (of formula (Ia) to (If), already substituted and optionally protected) is HET-H free-base form or HET- anion formed from the free base form; or

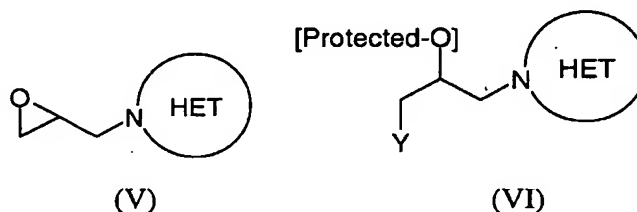
5 (c) by reaction of a compound of the formula (IV) :

Q-Z

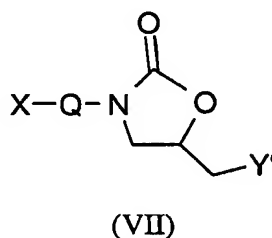
(IV)

wherein Z is an isocyanate, amine or urethane group with an epoxide of the formula (V); or with a related compound of formula (VI) where

10 the hydroxy group at the internal C-atom is conventionally protected and where the leaving group Y at the terminal C-atom is a conventional leaving group; or

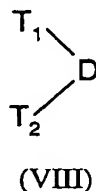


(d) (i) by coupling, using catalysis by transition metals such as palladium(0), of a compound
15 of formula (VII) :



wherein Y' is a group HET as hereinbefore defined, X is a replaceable substituent;

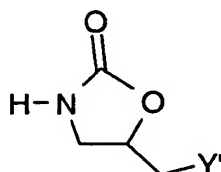
with a compound of the formula (VIII), or an analogue thereof, which is suitable to give a T
20 substituent as defined by (TA) –(TE), in which the link is via an sp² carbon atom (D = CH=C-
Lg where Lg is a leaving group; or as in the case of reactions carried out under Heck reaction
conditions Lg may also be hydrogen) or in which the link is via an N atom (D = NH)



25 where T₁ and T₂ may be the same or different or may together with D form a ring of type T;

- 123 -

(d) (ii) by coupling, using catalysis by transition metals such as palladium(0), of a compound of formula (VIIA):

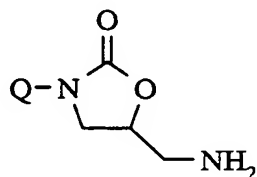
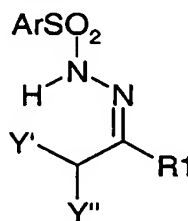


(VIIA)

5 wherein Y' is a group HET as hereinbefore defined, with a compound [Aryl]-X, where X is a replaceable substituent;

(e) Where N-HET is 1,2,3-triazole by cycloaddition via the azide (wherein Y in (II) is azide), with a substituted acetylene or a masked acetylene;

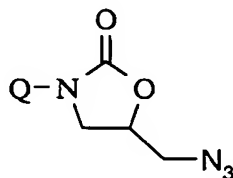
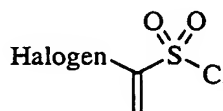
(f) Where N-HET is 1,2,3-triazole by reaction of a compound of formula (II) where Y =
 10 NH₂ (primary amine) with a compound of formula (IX), namely the arenesulfonylhydrazone of a methyl ketone that is further geminally substituted on the methyl group by two substituents (Y' and Y'') capable of being eliminated from this initial, and the intermediate, substituted hydrazones as HY' and HY'' (or as conjugate bases thereof);

(II : Y = NH₂)

(IX)

15

(g) where N-HET is 1,2,3-triazole regioselective synthesis may be carried out by cycloaddition via the azide (wherein Y in (II) is azide) with a terminal alkyne using Cu(I) catalysis to give 4-substituted 1,2,3-triazoles;

(II : Y = N₃)

(XIII)

20

(h) where N-HET is 1,2,3-triazole regioselective synthesis may be carried out by cycloaddition via the azide (wherein Y in (II) is azide) with an alpha-halovinylsulfonylchloride (XIII);

- 124 -

and thereafter if necessary: (i) removing any protecting groups; (ii) forming a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt; (iii) forming an in-vivo hydrolysable ester.

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property
Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
4 September 2003 (04.09.2003)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2003/072576 A3

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: **C07D 413/14**,
A61K 31/422, A61P 31/04

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/GB2003/000791

(22) International Filing Date: 25 February 2003 (25.02.2003)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
60/360,688 28 February 2002 (28.02.2002) US

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except MG, US): **ASTRAZENECA AB** [SE/SE]; Sodertalje, S-151 85 (SE).

(71) Applicant (for MG only): **ASTRAZENECA UK LIMITED** [GB/GB]; 15 Stanhope Gate, London, Greater London W1K 1LN (GB).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **GRAVESTOCK, Michael, Barry** [GB/US]; AstraZeneca R & D Boston, 35 Gatehouse Drive, Waltham, MA 02451 (US). **HALES, Neil, James** [GB/US]; AstraZeneca R & D Boston, 35

Gatehouse Drive, Waltham, MA 02451 (US). **RECK, Folkert** [DE/US]; AstraZeneca R & D Boston, 35 Gatehouse Drive, Waltham, MA 02451 (US). **ZHOU, Fei** [CA/US]; AstraZeneca R & D Boston, 35 Gatehouse Drive, Waltham, MA 02451 (US). **FLEMING, Paul, Robert** [US/US]; AstraZeneca R & D Boston, 35 Gatehouse Drive, Waltham, MA 02451 (US). **CARCANAGUE, Daniel, Robert** [US/US]; AstraZeneca R & D Boston, 35 Gatehouse Drive, Waltham, MA 02451 (US).

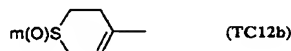
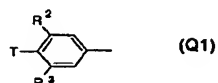
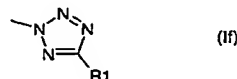
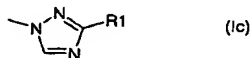
(74) Agent: **ASTRAZENECA**; Global Intellectual Property, Mereside, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 4TG (GB).

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW),

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: OXAZOLIDINONE DERIVATIVES, PROCESSES FOR THEIR PREPARATION, AND PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOSITIONS CONTAINING THEM



(57) Abstract: Compounds of the formula (I), or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt, or an in-vivo-hydrolysable ester thereof, wherein -N-HET is, for example, formula (Ic) or (If) wherein R1 is, for example, halogen or a (1-4C)alkyl group which is substituted by one substituent selected from, for example, hydroxy, (1-4C)alkoxy, amino, cyano or azido; Q is selected from, for example, Q1, formula Q1 wherein R2 and R3 are independently hydrogen or fluoro; T is selected from a range of groups, for example, formula (TC12b) wherein m is 0, 1 or 2; are useful as antibacterial agents; and processes for their manufacture and pharmaceutical compositions containing them are described.

WO 2003/072576 A3



Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM),
European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SI,
SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN,
GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

Published:

— *with international search report*

(88) Date of publication of the international search report:

31 December 2003

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/GB 03/00791

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7 C07D413/14 A61K31/422 A61P31/04

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 C07D

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, CHEM ABS Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 01 81350 A (ASTRAZENECA UK LTD; BETTS MICHAEL JOHN (GB); GRIFFIN DAVID ALAN (G) 1 November 2001 (2001-11-01) page 19, line 1 - line 9 page 38, line 24 - page 39, line 11 examples 12-16, 82-88 claims 1, 2, 5, 6, 9-13 ---	1-17
A	WO 01 58885 A (HESTER JACKSON B JR ;UPJOHN CO (US)) 16 August 2001 (2001-08-16) claims; examples ---	1, 13-16
A	WO 95 07271 A (BARBACHYN MICHAEL R; BRICKNER STEVEN J (US); UPJOHN CO (US); HUTCH) 16 March 1995 (1995-03-16) claims ---	1, 13-16
	--- -/--	

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

A document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

E earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

L document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

O document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

P document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

T later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

X document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

Y document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

Z document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

1 October 2003

Date of mailing of the international search report

10/10/2003

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Hass, C

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/GB 03/00791

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	EP 0 184 170 A (DU PONT) 11 June 1986 (1986-06-11) claims 1,9 ---	1,16
A	US 6 277 868 B1 (PLIUSHCHEV MARINA ET AL) 21 August 2001 (2001-08-21) claims 1,9,10 ---	1,13,16
A	GREGORY W A ET AL: "ANTIBACTERIALS. SYNTHESIS AND STRUCTURE-ACTIVITY STUDIES OF 3-ARYL-2-OXOOXAZOLIDINES. I THE B GROUP" JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY, AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY. WASHINGTON, US, vol. 32, no. 8, 1 August 1989 (1989-08-01), pages 1673-1681, XP000573960 ISSN: 0022-2623 the whole document ---	1,13
A,P	WO 02 081470 A (SWAIN MICHAEL LINGARD; ASTRAZENECA UK LTD (GB); BETTS MICHAEL JOHN) 17 October 2002 (2002-10-17) claims 1-18 -----	1-17

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

ational application No.
PCT/GB 03/00791

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
Although claim 13 is directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.
2. ☒ Claims Nos.: 1-10, 12-17 (all partly)
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
see FURTHER INFORMATION sheet PCT/ISA/210
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this International application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

Continuation of Box I.2

Claims Nos.: 1-10, 12-17 (all partly)

Present claims 1-10 and 12-17 relate to an extremely large number of possible compounds. In fact, the claims contain so many variables that a lack of clarity and conciseness within the meaning of Article 6 PCT arises to such an extent as to render a meaningful search of the claims impossible.

Moreover, there are some inconsistencies in the claims which make they claims unclear (listing may not be exhaustive):

In claim 6, R1 can also be hydrogen, which is not the case in then corresponding independent claim 1.

According to claim 1, (TC) can be (TC1), (TC2), (TC3) and (TC4).

Therefore the following groups, mentioned in the dependent claims, apparently are not defined:

In claims 7 and 8: (TC5), (TC7), (TC9), (TC12), (TC13).

In claims 9 and 10: ((TC12a), (TC12b).

The term "pro-drug", as mentioned in claim 12, is not defined properly and thus unclear.

Support within the meaning of Article 6 PCT and disclosure within the meaning of Article 5 PCT is to be found, however, for only a very small proportion of the compounds claimed. In the present case, the claims so lack support, and the application so lacks disclosure, that a meaningful search over the whole of the claimed scope is impossible. Consequently, the search has been carried out for those parts of the claims which appear to be supported and disclosed, namely those parts relating to the compounds of claim 11 and to the examples.

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that claims, or parts of claims, relating to inventions in respect of which no international search report has been established need not be the subject of an international preliminary examination (Rule 66.1(e) PCT). The applicant is advised that the EPO policy when acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority is normally not to carry out a preliminary examination on matter which has not been searched. This is the case irrespective of whether or not the claims are amended following receipt of the search report or during any Chapter II procedure.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/GB 03/00791

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 0181350	A	01-11-2001	AU 4863601 A	07-11-2001
			BR 0110240 A	07-01-2003
			CA 2405349 A1	01-11-2001
			CN 1437603 T	20-08-2003
			CZ 20023527 A3	15-01-2003
			EP 1286998 A1	05-03-2003
			WO 0181350 A1	01-11-2001
			HU 0300416 A2	28-06-2003
			NO 20025091 A	09-12-2002
WO 0158885	A	16-08-2001	AU 3442801 A	20-08-2001
			BR 0107645 A	08-10-2002
			CA 2395648 A1	16-08-2001
			CN 1395569 T	05-02-2003
			EP 1263742 A1	11-12-2002
			JP 2003522763 T	29-07-2003
			WO 0158885 A1	16-08-2001
			US 2002137754 A1	26-09-2002
			US 2001047004 A1	29-11-2001
WO 9507271	A	16-03-1995	AT 185804 T	15-11-1999
			AU 687866 B2	05-03-1998
			AU 7557094 A	27-03-1995
			CA 2168560 A1	16-03-1995
			CN 1130379 A ,B	04-09-1996
			DE 69421285 D1	25-11-1999
			DE 69421285 T2	24-02-2000
			DK 717738 T3	08-05-2000
			EP 0717738 A1	26-06-1996
			ES 2139093 T3	01-02-2000
			GR 3031809 T3	29-02-2000
			IL 110802 A	28-09-2000
			JP 3176630 B2	18-06-2001
			JP 9502436 T	11-03-1997
			LV 12605 A	20-01-2001
			LV 12605 B	20-05-2001
			NZ 271805 A	26-02-1998
			SI 717738 T1	29-02-2000
			WO 9507271 A1	16-03-1995
			US 5880118 A	09-03-1999
			ZA 9405894 A	05-02-1996
EP 0184170	A	11-06-1986	AT 68491 T	15-11-1991
			AU 611627 B2	20-06-1991
			AU 5081685 A	11-06-1987
			CA 1260948 A1	26-09-1989
			DE 3584427 D1	21-11-1991
			DK 561885 A	06-06-1986
			EP 0184170 A2	11-06-1986
			ES 8705404 A1	16-07-1987
			FI 854804 A ,B,	06-06-1986
			GR 852919 A1	07-04-1986
			HU 39436 A2	29-09-1986
			IE 58325 B1	08-09-1993
			IL 77230 A	10-06-1990
			JP 61134379 A	21-06-1986
			NO 854883 A ,B,	06-06-1986
			NZ 214437 A	06-01-1989

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/GB 03/00791

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date	
EP 0184170	A	PT 81610 A ,B SU 1528317 A3 US 4705799 A ZA 8509329 A	01-01-1986 07-12-1989 10-11-1987 26-08-1987	
US 6277868	B1	21-08-2001	WO 0218353 A2 US 2002045625 A1	07-03-2002 18-04-2002
WO 02081470	A	17-10-2002	WO 02081470 A1	17-10-2002